CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

DESCRIPTIVE LIST

OF

SECRET DEPARTMENT RECORDS

VOL. III

1781—1782.

NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF INDIA

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

DESCRIPTIVE LIST

OF

SECRET DEPARTMENT RECORDS

VOL. III.

1781-1782

4442

State Museum Library
Lucknow

NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF INDIA

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

PREFACE

The present volume of the Descriptive List of Secret Department Records covers the years 1781-82 and comprises correspondence of the Company's authorities at Fort William with the Presidencies of Bombay and Madras, with their agents at the Courts of the Nawab Vazir of Oudh and the Nizam, and with the various Indian Chiefs. There is a detailed coverage of important subjects like the Second Mysore War, dealings with the Marathas in Central and Western India, Oudh affairs, insurrection of Raja Chait Singh, etc. Incidents such as the Anglo-French naval skirmishes in the Bay of Bengal, destruction of Haidar Ali's fleet by E. Hughes, occupation of the Dutch settlements in India by the Company in consequence of the rupture between Great Britain and Holland, taking over of the Guntur Sarkar by the Nizam, etc., also figure in the correspondence.

The pattern of describing the documents in the present volume is the same as in the lists already issued. There is, however, one deviation, in that the list has not been furnished with an index. It is proposed to bring out a consolidated index to all the volumes in the series.

I take this opportunity to place on record my appreciation of the assistance of Sarvashree K.D. Gupta, T.R.Sareen, the late D.P. Datta, B.D. Saxena, Surinder Singh and Diwan Chand Sharma in bringing out the present list. The work was supervised by Shri H.N.Mathur, Assistant Director of Archives.

S.N.Prasad
Director of Archives
Government of India.

National Archives of India,
New Delhi.
Dated the 21st November, 1972.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

DESCRIPTIVE LIST

OF

SECRET DEPARTMENT RECORDS

1781

1781, Jan. 4. Minutes of Consultation. B.S., 4 Jan. 1781

Jan. 4. Proposals for a treaty of alliance between the English, the Dutch East India Company and Muhammad Ali Khan (Nawab of the Carnatic) for defeating the designs of Haidar Ali on the Carnatic against the Dutch. - 9 pp.

4 Jan. 1781, No. 1

Jan. 4. W.Hastings requests Muhammad Ali Khan to assent to and ratify the above treaty of alliance as early as possible when it will be sent to him by the Madras Select Committee. (Translation) - 4 pp.

4 Jan. 1781, No. 2

Jan. 4. The Board inform the Governor of Colombo about the above treaty of alliance and request for an early execution of it when sent to him by the Madras Select Committee. - 3 pp.

4 Jan. 1781, No. 3

Jan. 4. The Board communicate to the Government of Batavia the circumstances leading to the conclusion of the above treaty and hope that it will have their approval. - 2 pp.

4 Jan. 1781, No. 4

Jan. 4. The Board inform the Madras Select Committee regarding the circumstances leading to the conclusion of the proposed treaty of alliance and hope that they will send it to the Nawab for ratification; add that in case he refuses to give assent to the treaty, they should represent to him in the strongest terms explaining to him the necessity of his becoming a party to it; mention that J.L. Dighton has been appointed to be the bearer of their despatches; enclose Nos. 2-4 ante; request that J.L. Dighton may be asked to proceed with the treaty and the letters to Colombo and Cochin. - 6 pp.

4 Jan. 1781, No. 5

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Jan. 9. Minutes of Consultation. B.S., 9 Jan. 1781.

Jan. 5. W.Hastings requests the Board for repayment of three lacs of rupees which he spent for secret services from his own purse. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

9 Jan. 1781, No. 1

Jan. 7. The Board inform the Madras Select Committee of J.P. Auriol's deputation to Goa for negotiations with the Portuguese to suppress Haidar Ali; mention that Maj. J.Scott who has been appointed to proceed to England with the Board's despatches will stop in Madras and that they may avail of his services in transmitting to the Court of Directors the report re. the latest developments in their Presidency. - 2 pp.

9 Jan. 1781, No. 2

Jan. 7. The Board direct J.L. Dighton to proceed to Madras Presidency with their letters Nos. 2-4 ante. - 1 p.

9 Jan. 1781, No. 2A

*

Jan. 7. The Board inform Lt.-Gen. E. Coote (Commander of the forces in India) of their failure to obtain volunteers for Madras; direct that the money sent to him may be spent for Military purposes. - 2 pp.

9 Jan. 1781, No. 3

Jan. 7. The Board point out to the Bombay Select Committee the necessity of employing the army under Brig.-Gen. T. Goddard (Commander of the Bengal detachment) against Haidar Ali; transmit Rs. 5 lacs for the Bombay Presidency by the ship Duke of Portland; remark that the papers intercepted from the Dutch Chief at Surat and from the Maratha Vakils are unimportant; inform that J.P. Auriol has been deputed to Goa for negotiating a treaty of alliance with the Portuguese against Haidar Ali. - 6 pp.

9 Jan. 1781, No. 4

---

* In the Consultation the date has been wrongly given as 7 January 1780.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

Jan. 7. The Board forward to T.Goddard a copy of their letter to the Bombay Select Committee approve; the measures adopted by him for the protection and security of the Company's territories in Gujarat; congratulate him/the distinction con- /for ferred on him by the Court of Directors. - 2 pp.

9 Jan. 1781, No.5

Jan. 14, Minutes of Consultation. B.S., 14 Jan. 1781

Jan. 3, Benares. Intelligence received by W. Hastings on 13 January, 1781, regarding the capture of Bassein by the English army.- 4 pp.

14 Jan. 1781 No. 1

1780, Dec. 14. Mudhoji Bhonsla communicates to W. Hastings his views on the proposed treaty with the Poona Darbar (Translation; Recd. 9 Jan. 1781) - 47 pp.

14 Jan. 1781, No. 2

Dec. 14. Divakar Pandit (Diwan of Mudhoji Bhonsla) expresses his satisfaction to W. Hastings re. the proposed treaty with the Poona Darbar; gives his comments on the same. (Translation) - 12 pp.

14 Jan. 1781, No. 3

Dec. 14. Mudhoji Bhonsla informs Beni Ram Pandit (Vakil of Raja of Nagpur) that due to some defects in the terms of the treaty proposed by W. Hastings, he could not send his Diwan to Poona with the treaty.

Dec. 14. Divakar Pandit communicates to Beni Ram Pandit his views on the terms of the above treaty. (Translations)-25 pp.

14 Jan. 1781, No.3A

1781, Jan. 14. The Board deputo D. Anderson to meet Mudhoji Bhonsla at Cuttack -1 p.

14 Jan. 1781, No.4

Jan. 14. The Board inform D. Anderson that he has been appointed their special minister to Raja Chimnaji Bhonsla (son of Mudhoji Bhonsla and Commander of Bhonsla's army at Cuttack) and direct him to proceed to Cuttack immediately; ask him to inform the Raja and his Diwan about the march of the detachment under Lt.-Col. T.D.Pearse to Carnatic through Cuttack and to ask them to remove their troops from the route; desire him to try to obtain from the Raja the aid of 2000 ho... ...-3 pp.

14 Jan. 1781, No.5

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Jan. 14. The Board direct T.D. Pearse to march with his detachment towards Cuttack but not to cross the river Subarnarekha until further orders. - 1 p.

14 Jan, 1781, No. 6

Jan. 14. The Board inform Brig.Gen. G. Stibbert (Provincial Commander-in-Chief) that they have ordered T.D. Pearse to march towards Cuttack with the detachment.-1p.

14 Jan. 1781, No. 7

Jan. 5, Ganjam. J. Turing (Chief at Ganjam) reports to W. Hastings the capture of the pilot sloop Bonetta by the enemy in Balasore Roads; requests that the Duke of Portland or any other vessel coming from Bengal may be allowed to call at the various settlements to take money and supplies for Madras; informs that in the absence of Chimnaji's troops the people of Banapur have plundered the villages on the border of Cuttack. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

14 Jan. 1781, No. 8

1780, Dec. 30. W. Hamilton informs J.H. Casamaijor (Chief at Vizagapatam) about the capture of a vessel by the enemy's ship. - 1 p.

14 Jan.1781, No. 8A

1781, Jan. 13. The Board inform J. Turing that they can not despatch any ship now for the service recommended by him; desire that he should keep ready large quantity of grains for the use of the detachment under T.D. Pearse. - 2 pp.

14 Jan. 1781, No. 9

Jan. 13. The Board request J.H. Casamaijor to keep the sum of Rs. 3 lacs for the detachment under T.D.Pearse;also request him to keep ready a large quantity of grains for the use of the detachment. - 2 pp.

14 Jan. 1781, No.9A

Jan. 13. The Board request E. Cotsford (Chief at Masulipatam) to keep with him whatever money he has for the detachment under T.D.Pearse and also to keep ready a large quantity of grains for its use. - 2 pp.

14 Jan. 1781, No.10

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Jan. 13. The Board communicate to the Madras Select Committee the instructions they have sent to the Chiefs at Vizagapetam, Masulipatam and Ganjam referred to above.-3pp.

14 Jan. 1781, No.11

W. Hastings proposes to remove F. Fowke (Resident and Postmaster at Benares) from his present post and to appoint W. Markham in his place with J. Benn as his assistant; suggests that F. Fowke be appointed as agent for provisions for the Bengal Army. (Minute) - 5 pp.

14 Jan. 1781, No.12

Jan. 14. E. Wheler (Member of the Board) declines to give assent to the immediate removal of F.Fowke from his present post, as the latter has not yet expressed his willingness to accept the new assignment offered to him. (Minute) - 2 pp.

Progs. 14 Jan,1781

Jan. 14. Resolution of the Board re, the terms and conditions of the new appointment of F. Fowke. - 2 pp.

Progs. 14 Jan. 1781

Jan. 16. Minutes of Consultation. B.S., 16 Jan. 1781.

1780, Nov. 27, Lucknow. N. Middleton (Resident at Lucknow) forwards to the Board an account of the treasury at the time of his taking charge from C.Purling together with No.2 below. (A.L.S) - 2 pp.

16 Jan. 1781, No. 1

Nov. 24, Lucknow. C. Purling informs N. Middleton that under orders of the Board he has given to him the charge of that part of his office which relates to the pecuniary transactions between the Company and Asafud-Daulah (Nawab Vazir of Oudh); sends Nos. A to C below. (Enclosure to above) - 2 pp.

16 Jan. 1781, No. 2

Nov. 24, Lucknow. Treasury account of the Resident at the Court of Asafud-Daulah from 14 September to 24 Nov. 1780. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

16 Jan. 1781, No. A

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Nov. 27, Lucknow. Jama-wasil-Baqi of the bonds taken by C.Purling from the amils and handed over to N.Middleton. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

16 Jan. 1781, No.B

Estimate of the revenue assignments due from Nawab Vazir for the year 1780. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

16 Jan. 1781, No.C

Dec. 3, Lucknow. N. Middleton forwards to the Board Nos. 4-5 below. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

16 Jan. 1781, No.3

Copies of Asafud-Daulah's letters to Col. J. Morgan, Col. G. Muir and Maj. J. Crawford regarding despatch of sepoys to help to settle the mahals. (Enclosure to above) - 2 pp.

16 Jan. 1781, No.4

Dec. 2, Lucknow. N. Middleton requests Col. J. Morgan (Commanding the 2nd Brigade at Cawnpore) to send a battalion of sepoys to Allahabad to assist the Faujdars in the collection of revenues.

Dec. 2, Lucknow. N. Middleton requests G. Muir (Commanding the detachment at Fatehgarh) to send a battalion of sepoys to assist the Faujdars of Khairabad for the settlement of their country.

Nov. 29. Lt.-Col. A. Hannay (Commanding the troops stationed at Gorakhpur) requests N. Middleton for the assistance of a battalion for the amils of the districts near Gorakhpur. (Enclosures) - 4 pp.

16 Jan. 1781, No.5

Dec. 16. Lucknow. N. Middleton represents to the Board the Nawab Vazir's inability to comply immediately with all the demands of the Company; adds that he has accepted from the Nawab Vazir such assignments which he could grant with two separate bonds for the balance of last years requests for their sanction for limiting the current year's demand to the assignments already received; encloses No.D below. (A.L.S.) - 5 pp.

16 Jan. 1781, No.6

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Dec. 16, Lucknow. Copies of correspondence between N. Middleton and the Nawab Vazir regarding payment of the Company's dues.

Asafud-Daulah explains to C. Purling the reasons why no reduction is possible in the troops stationed with the amils. (Enclosures to above) - 6 pp.

16 Jan. 1781, No. D

Dec. 24, Lucknow. N. Middleton informs the Board that J. Morgan has refused to comply with his and the Nawab Vazir's request for a battalion of sepoys to assist the Faujdars of Allahabad in the collection of revenues; requests that necessary orders may be issued as early as possible; encloses Nos. E-F below. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

16 Jan. 1781, No. 7

Nov. 11, Camp near Cawnpore. J. Morgan explains to C. Purling the reasons for his inability to send a battalion of sepoys to Allahabad to assist the amil in the collection of revenues. (Enclosure to above) - 3 pp.

16 Jan. 1781, No.E

Dec.6, Lucknow. N. Middleton forwards to J. Morgan an extract from the instructions of the Board; requests for the compliance with the Nawab Vazir's requisition for a battalion of sepoys; suggests that the 13th Battalion may be permitted to remain for sometime more under the immediate direction of the Vazir.

Oct. 18. The Board instructs N. Middleton to apply to the Commanding Officer of the Company's troops at the nearest station for assistance in the collection of revenues, wherever he may need such assistance.

Dec. 8, Camp near Cawnpore. J. Morgan informs N. Middleton that he has written to W. Hastings for instructions for helping the amils with the troops; explains his stand in refusing the help asked for by the Vazir and N. Middleton.

Dec. 4, Camp near Cawnpore. J. Morgan informs N. Middleton that he has written to W. Hastings for instructions regarding sending of troops to assist the amils and that he will comply with the Nawab Vazir's requisition if authority is delegated to him; enquires when he can call back the battalion at Khairabad. (Enclosure) - 10 pp.

16 Jan. 1781, No.F

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Dec. 31, Lucknow. N. Middleton forwards to the Board No. G. below. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

16 Jan. 1781, No. 8

Dec. 31, Lucknow. Qistbandi of the assignments granted by the Nawab Vazir to the Company for the year 1780. (Enclosure to above) - 2 pp.

16 Jan. 1781, No. G

1781, Jan. 16. The Board direct N. Middleton to credit the Nawab Vazir for the same amount which has been paid by the farmers of Gopamau; inform that they cannot ask J. Morgan to send any force for the assistance of the Faujdar of Allahabad; approve the limit recommended by him for the Nawab Vazir's assignments for the current year. - 3 pp.

17 Jan. 1781, No. 9

1780, Nov. 17, Military Paymaster General's Office. C. Alexander (Military Paymaster General) reports to E. Hay (Acting Secretary) re. the monthly expenses for J. Camac's detachment. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

16 Jan. 1781, No.10

Dec. 30, Narwar. J. Camac forwards to the Board No. I below; requests for permission to draw upon the Company's treasury occasionally. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

16 Jan. 1781, No.11

Dec. 1, . Estimate of the monthly expenses and arrears due to the detachment commanded by J. Camac up to 1 January, 1781. (Enclosure to above). - 3 pp.

16 Jan. 1781, No. H

1781, Jan. 16. The Board order that the Commander-in-Chief be requested to send a return of the detachment commanded by J. Camac and that copies of the same may be sent to the Military Paymaster-General who will compare the two and submit to the Board a report on that. (Resolution) - 1 p.

Progs. 16 Jan. 1781

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

Jan. 16. The Board empower J. Camac to draw such sums as he may require and be able to obtain for bills at a reasonable rate of exchange which may be fixed with their prior approval; inform that they have revoked their orders sent to the Resident at Benares regarding remittances to him. - 2 pp.

16 Jan. 1781, No.12

Jan. 16. The Board inform W. Markham (Resident at Benares) that they have revoked their previous orders regarding remittances to J. Camac and direct that the qist of tribute received from Raja Chait Singh may, as usual, be remitted to the Presidency; direct him to transmit to the Board an account of the duties collected on goods passing through the Raja's zamindari. - 1 p.

16 Jan. 1781, No.13

Jan. 18. Minutes of Consultation. B.S., 18 Jan. 1781

1780, Dec. 20, Chandernagore. C. Chatfield (Officer Commanding battalion at Chandernagore) acknowledges to E. Hay receipt of the Board's letter. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

18 Jan. 1781, No. 1

Dec. 23, Hooghly. J. M. Ross (Dutch Director of Chinsura) offers thanks to the Board for issuing necessary orders to the Captain Commanding at Chandernagore. (Translation) - 2 pp.

18 Jul. 1781, No. 2

1781, Jan. 18, The Board inform J.M.Ross that the orders have been given to the Commanding Officer at Chandernagore which will remain in force till he so desires. - 1 p.

18 Jan. 1781, No. 3

Jan. 19. Minutes of Consultation. B.S., 19 Jan. 1781

1780, Nov. 20, Hyderabad. J. Holland (Resident at Hyderabad) informs W. Hastings about the present attitude of Nizam Ali Khan (Nizam of Hyderabad) towards the English in regard to the war with Haidar Ali and the proposed peace with the Marathas; gives his comments on the fall of Arcot. (A.L.S.) - 9 pp.

19 Jan. 1781, No. 1

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Dec. 11, Hyderabad. J. Hollond reports to W. Hastings that the conduct of Nizam Ali Khan in taking possession of the Guntur circar from Basalat Jang (Nawab of Adoni and brother of Nizam Ali Khan) is an unfriendly act and is an infringement of the Treaty of 1768; requests for orders on the subject.-1 p. *

19 Jan. 1781, No.3

Dec. 15, Hyderabad. J. Hollond communicates to the Board his views regarding the attitude of Nizam Ali Khan towards the English; informs that the Nizam is willing to join the English against Haidar Ali on certain conditions, especially that they should abandon their support to Raghunath Rao.- 5 pp.

19 Jan. 1781, No.4

Dec. 26, Hyderabad. J. Hollond informs W. Hastings that the Nizam has stated that Haidar Ali proposes to send 12,000 horses into their circars; sends details of Haidar Ali's army, his arsenals and about the fort of Seringapatam. (copy)-2 pp.

19 Jan. 1781, No.5

Dec. 29, Hyderabad. J. Hollond communicates to W. Hastings his views regarding the attitude of the Nizam towards their relation with Haidar Ali; gives information about the army of Haidar Ali. (copy) - 8 pp.

19 Jan, 1781, No.6

1781, Jan. 11, Ganjam. J. Turing forwards to W. Hastings Nos. 8-9 below. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

19 Jan, 1781, No.7

Jan. 11, Ketch De Songe Frederick. Capt. C. Koenitz informs J. Turing that a French frigate has captured the Bombay Merchant, Friends' Adventure and Elizabeth and has sent some of the prisoners on board to his ship; request for two boats, one for the prisoners and the other for his water casks, (Enclosure to above) - 2 pp.

19 Jan. 1781, No.8

---

* O.C. No. 2 is missing.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Jan. 11, Ganjam. Statement made by J. Smith of the Friend's Adventure regarding the capture of the ship by the French Frigate Solomon, and also about the movements of other French ships. (A.L.S.- Enclosure) - 1 p.

19 Jan. 1781, No.9

Jan. 11, Ganjam. J. Turing informs W. Hastings that Haidar Ali intends to send 12,000 horses to lay waste the territories of the Company and that the Nizam has assembled 6000 horses in the Guntur circar (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

19 Jan. 1781, No.10

Jan. 25, Balasore. R. Marriott (Resident at Balasore) forwards to E.Hay intelligence re. Chimnaji Bhonsla's attack on Dhenkanal with the request to place it before the Governor General. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

19 Jan. 1781, No. 11

Jan. 13. Intelligence regarding the defeat of Raja Chimnaji Bapu (Chimnaji Bhonsla) at the hands of the zamindars of Dhenkanal. (Enclosure to above) - 1 p.

19 Jan. 1781, No.12

Jan. 22. Minutes of Consultation. B.S., 22 Jan. 1781

Jan. 22. Col. Goddard informs the Board about the capture of the fort of Bassein by the Company's troops. (A.L.S.) -1 p.

22 Jan. 1781, No.1

Jan. 22. The Board direct that the news of the capture of the fort of Bassein be communicated to all army stations and that a salute of 21 guns may be fired at each station. (Minute) - 2 pp.

Progs. 22 Jan.1781

* Copy of a news report brought from Poona giving an account of the events from 28 November to 20 December 1780. (Recd. 31 Dec.) - 4 pp.

22 Jan. 1781, No. 2

* This is an enclosure to J. Holland's letter dated 31 Dec. 1780 which has not been entered in the Proceedings.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

*

1780, Dec. 22. Copy of a news report from Poona describing the fall of the fort of Bassein and the affairs at Poona. (Recd. 4 Jan. 1781) - 3 pp.

22 Jan. 1781, No.3

1781, Jan. 22. The Board communicate to J. Hollond their views on the Nizam's taking possession of the Guntur circar; direct him to inform the Nizam that the arrears of the poshkash will be paid at the end of the war; ask him to inform the Nizam that they are not supporting Raghunath Rao in his claim at Poona but at the same time they are unwilling to deliver him to his enemies. - 9 pp.

22 Jan. 1781, No.4

Jan. 22. The Board direct T.D. Pearse to cross Subarnarekha (river in Bengal) with the detachment and to proceed to the Carnatic; give him necessary instructions for his guidance. - 4 pp.

22 Jan. 1781, No.5

Jan. 17, Camp near Midnapore. T.D. Pearse reports to the Board about desertions in his detachment which may delay its march until the arrival of the reinforcement; communicates the measures adopted by him against the deserters. (A.L.S.)- 5 pp.

22 Jan. 1781, No. 6

Jan. 22. The Board direct T.D. Pearse to order immediate arrest of the Indian officers of the battalion lately commanded by Maj. Grant; desire that an immediate enquiry be made to ascertain the causes of the desertion and the result communicated to them. - 2 pp.

22 Jan. 1781, No. 7

Jan. 22. The Board request the President and Select Committee at Fort Marlbro' to help them by sending their European force, inform that Admiral E. Hughes has been requested to make arrangement for the shipment of the troops. - 6 pp.

22 Jan. 1781, No.8

---

* This is an enclosure to J. Hollond's letter dated 31 Dec.1780 which has not been entered in the Proceedings.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Jan. 22. The Board request E.Hughes (C-in-C of H.M's squadron in the East Indies) to send a ship to Fort Marlbro' for transportation of European troops from that Presidency to Bengal; request him to order one of His Majesty's ships on service in the Bay of Bengal for its protection and defence against the enemy's cruisers. - 3 pp.

22 Jan. 1781, No. 9

Jan. 12. Ganjam. J. Turing informs W. Hastings that the French pirateer ship, the Solomon, has captured two snows of the Company on the evening of 11 Jan., 1781. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

22 Jan. 1781, No. 10

Jan. 18, Ganjam. J. Turing forwards with remarks to W. Hastings No. 12 below. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

22 Jan. 1781, No. 11

Jan. 8, Masulipatam. J. Hodges (Provisional Chief at Masulipatam) requests J. Turing to let him know about the progress of the Bengal detachment and the details about its strength; requests him if he could arrange the vessels for carrying provisions to Madras. (Enclosure to above) - 2 pp.

22 Jan. 1781, No.12

Jan. 9, Masulipatam. J. Hodges requests W. Hastings to order the vessels dispatched from Bengal to touch at Masulipatam and carry provisions to Madras; adds that he has also written to several factories for assistance. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

22 Jan. 1781, No.13

Jan. 22. The Board order that the Secretary should inform the merchants and owners of ships going to Madras that their ships should touch at Masulipatam inorder to carry the supplies to Madras or to assist in the protection of vessels carrying supplies to that place. - 1 p.

Progs. 22 Jan. 1781

1780, Jul. 28, False Bay, Cape Colony. J. Richardson (Lt.in H.M's Marine) forwards to J.P. Auriol a copy of his letter to E. Hughes giving information about a French squadron in Simons Bay and also No.15 below. (A.L.S.) - 4 pp.

22 Jan. 1781, No.14

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Jul. 28, False Bay, Cape Colony. Paper of intelligence containing detailed information re.the French squadron. (Enclosure to above) - 4 pp.

22 Jan. 1781, No. 15

1781, Jan. 25. Minutes of Consultation B.S., 25 Jan. 1781

1780, Dec. 20, St. Thomas's Mount. E. Coote reports to the Board about the great scarcity of provisions; informs that Haidar Ali is trying his best to win over the Marathas to his side and may oppose any treaty between the Company and the Marathas; informs about the raids and movements of Haidar Ali's army and the capture of the fort of Gingee by him; requests for supply of money. (copy) - 12 pp.

25 Jan. 1781, No. 1

1781, Jan. 25. The Board explain to E.Coote how the supply of money to Madras has been impeded by the French ships in the Bay; suggest some other ways by which he can raise money; inform that T.D. Pearse has been ordered to march with his detachment.- 3 pp.

25 Jan. 1781, No. 2

Jan. 21, Camp near Kharagpur (Kharakpur). T.D. Pearse reports to the Board about his arrival at Kharagpur; informs about the scarcity of provisions; explains the reasons why the march of the detachment was delayed. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

25 Jan. 1781, No. 3

Jan. 29. Minutes of Consultation. B.S., 29, Jan. 1781

Jan. 23, Balasore. D. Anderson informs W. Hastings that he will start for Cuttack tomorrow to meet Bishambhar Pandit to discuss his future operations; requests for further instructions in respect of his mission to persuade Raja Chimnaji either to join the English against Haidar Ali or to observe neutrality. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

29 Jan. 1781, No. 1

Jan. 29. The Board decide to recall D.Anderson asking him to deliver the charge of his commission to Raja Ram Pandit. (Subadar of Cuttack) - 1 p.

Progs. 29 Jan.1781

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Jan. 25, Kharakpur. T.D. Pearse informs the Board that an enquiry into the causes of desertions in his detachment has commenced; forwards No. A below; requests the Board to authorize the expenditure incurred on the purchase and hire of bullocks for carrying provisions. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

29 Jan. 1781, No. 2

Jan. 19. Return of the desertions and the number of sepoys required to complete the different regiments. (Enclosure to above) - 1 p.

29 Jan. 1781, No. A

*

Jan. 25, Kharakpur. T.D. Pearse informs the Board re. the difficulties he has experienced in collecting troops; enquires if the Board will agree to increase the pay of the cavalry. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

29 Jan. 1781, No.3

Resolution of the Board directing W. Wodsworth (Resident at Balasore) to provide T.D. Pearse with grains and any other articles. (Resolution) - 1 p.

Progs. 29 Jan.1781

Jan. 29. The Board inform T.D. Pearse re. their inability to sanction a higher rate of pay for the cavalry to be hired for his detachment; report that the Resident at Balasore and the Chiefs of Ganjam, Masulipatam and Vizagapatam have been asked to provide him with grains; direct him to dismiss the hired bullocks and to return them to J.Pearce, Collector at Midnapore - 4 pp.

29 Jan. 1781, No. 4

Jan. 21, Ganjam. J. Turing expresses his concern to the Board at the news that no ship is likely to come to that coast for the protection of the vessels carrying supplies to Madras; forwards No.6 below. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

29 Jan. 1781, No. 5

---

* The date has been wrongly given as 28 January in the Proceedings volume.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

Jan. 16, Injaram. W. Parsons sends to J. Turing an account of the activities of a party of men which landed from French cruisers at Coringa. (Enclosure to above) - 1p.

29 Jan. 1781, No.6 *

Jan. 29, Calcutta. Lewis Da Costa sends to E.Hay a set of bills and gives an account of the grain exported by him to Madras and tries to justify his conduct. (A.L.S.) - 4 pp.

29 Jan. 1781, No.7

Jan. 23, Calcutta. R. Strachan (Lt. of the Nancy) gives an account to E.Hay of the French ships captured at Balasore (Copy) - 2 pp.

29 Jan. 1781, No.8

Jan. 29, Council Chamber. Affidavit ** of Capt. R. Hiffernan (of the Nancy) and R. Strachan re. the captured ships at Balasore . - 2 pp.

29 Jan. 1781, No.9

Jan. 29. Minute of the Board regarding activities of some person carrying intelligence to the enemy. - 3 pp..

Progs. 29 Jan. 1781

Feb. 1. Minutes of Consultation. B.S., 1 Feb. 1781

Jan. 30. L. Da Costa's Office, opposite the Armenian Church. J.L. Auriol informs the Board about the arrest of L.Da Costa and the seizure of all his papers; seeks further orders of the Board. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

1 Feb. 1781, No.1

Jan. 30. Minute of the Board on the above letter from J.L. Auriol asking him to take up the examination of the papers immediately. - 1 p.

1 Feb. 1781, No. 2

---

* The Original Consultation is incomplete.
** Sworn before the Board in the presence of E.Hay and J.P.Auriol.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Jan. 30, Council Chamber. E. Hay communicates to J.L. Auriol orders of the Board to examine the papers of L.Da Costa and gives him instructions for his guidance. - 3pp.

1 Feb. 1781, No. 3

Jan. 31, Calcutta. J.L. Auriol submits to the Board a report on L.Da Costa's papers with some observations; forwards No. 4A below. (A.L.S.) - 4 pp.

1 Feb. 1781, No. 4

Jan. 30, House of L.Da Costa. Notes on the examination of L.Da Costa's manuscripts, books and papers - 5 pp.

1 Feb. 1781, No.4A

Jan. 31. Minute of the Board asking J.L. Auriol to examine the papers of L.Da Costa thoroughly and authorizing him to employ writers, if necessary. - 2 pp.

1 Feb. 1781, No. 5

Feb. 2. Minutes of Consultation. B.S., 2 Feb. 1781

Feb. 2. W. Hastings informs the Board that he has to sent an order to J.L. Auriol to bring L.Da Costa before the Board this morning. (Minute) - 1 p.

Progs. 2 Feb. 1781

Feb. 2, Calcutta. L. Da Costa informs E.Hay that if he is not released soon, he will be completely ruined. (A.L.S.) - 1p.

2 Feb. 1781, No. 1

Feb. 2. L. Da Costa pleads innocent before the Board. - 2 pp.

Progs. 2 Feb. 1781

The Board resolve that L.Da Costa be delivered to the custody of the shoriff. (Resolution) - 1 p.

Progs. 2 Feb. 1781

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Feb. 2. Warrant issued by W. Hastings to the Sheriff of Calcutta for the arrest of L. Da Costa on the charge of having treasonable correspondence with His Majesty's enemies. - 1 p.

2 Feb. 1781, No. 2

Feb. 2. Order of the Board desiring Capt. J. Forramont (Commander of Hydra) to come to Calcutta.

The Board order the Custom Master to submit to them as soon as possible an exact account of the ships or vessels owned by L.Da Costa which have left this port since 6 June 1778 specifying the names of the Commanders, their destination and the nature of the cargo. (Minutes) - 3 pp.

Progs. 2 Feb. 1781

Feb. 2. The Board request the Madras Select Committee to furnish them with an exact account of the consignments received by C.B. Dent (Garrison Store Keeper at Madras and some other gentlemen from L. Da Costa; inform that L.Da Costa has been arrested on the charge of treasonable correspondence with the enemies; ask for authenticated extracts from their proceedings regarding the punishment of L.Da Costa for a similar offence at Madras - 2 pp.

2 Feb. 1781, No. 3

Feb. 8. Minutes of Consultation. B.S., 8 Feb. 1781

Feb. 3, Calcutta. J.L. Auriol submits to the Board his observations on the result of the examination of some letters seized from L.Da Costa; forwards Nos. 2-A and B below. (A.L.S.)- 3 pp.

8 Feb. 1781, No. 1

1778, Jul. 9, Aug. Abstracts of two letters taken from L.Da Costa's papers to Messrs Lucas and Arreau. (Enclosures to above) - 1 p.

8 Feb. 1781, No. 2

Account of rice purchased by L. Da Costa and others during Jan. 1780 to Jan. 1781 as taken from his books of invoices received. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

8 Feb. 1781, No. A

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Account of rice purchased and exported by L.Da Costa from the Commencement of the war to the present time. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

8 Feb. 1871, No.B

1778, Feb. 5. E. Hay informs J. Ferguson, Capt. C. Thornhill and R. Macfarlane about their nomination by the Board to form a Committee to examine the books and papers of L.Da Costa and gives them instructions for their guidance. (A.L.S.)- 2pp.

8 Feb. 1781, No.3

*

1781, Feb. 5. The Board forward to R.M.Keith (British Ambassador at Vienna) a packet for quick and safe transmission to England. - 2 pp.

8 Feb. 1781, No.4

Jan. 31, Cuttack. D. Anderson informs the Board that he has not been able to make contact with Chimnaji Bhonsla, as the communication between the Raja's camp and this place has been entirely cut off by the rebels; reports re. the prevailing rumours about Chimnaji's movements; adds that he will confer with the officers of Chimnaji to determine the steps to be taken by him. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

8 Feb. 1781, No.5

Jan. 11, Hyderabad. J. Hollond informs W. Hastings that the Nizam is sending troops to Guntur; forwards No. 7 below. (Copy) - 4 pp.

8 Feb. 1781, No.6

1779, Aug. 31, Hyderabad. J. Hollond expresses to T. Rumbold (Governor of Madras) his views on certain acts and designs of Fazil Beg Khan; observes that if this negotiation ends in a war with the Marathas and the Nizam an alliance with Fazil Beg Khan will be of great consequence to them; suggests that they should be sure of Raghunath Rao's intentions before paying him anything. (Enclosure to above)- 5 pp.

8 Feb. 1781, No.7

1781, Jan. 14, Hyderabad. J. Hollond forwards to W. Hastings with remarks No. 9 below; informs that on his request R. Anderson (Surgeon) has agreed to stay with him. (Copy) - 2 pp.

8 Feb. 1781, No.8

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Jan. 14, Hyderabad. J. Hollond submits to the Board his accounts from April 1780; informs that he has drawn on them a set of bills for 27,000 sikka rupees. (Enclosure to above) - 1p.

8 Feb. 1781, No.9

Feb. 8. The Board order that the accounts of J.Hollond be transferred to the Accountant General and that the Madras Presidency may be asked to pay to him for April 1780 as he was their agent at Hyderabad during that period. (Resolution)- 2 pp.

Progs. 8 Feb. 1781

Jan. 19, Masulipatam. J. Hodges informs W. Hastings that several French privateers have destroyed the boats and vessels in the Coringa Road and that the Neptune carrying stores from Vizagapatam to Madras has been taken; reports that the plunderers attempted to land at Coringa but were prevented from doing so by the sepoys. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

8 Feb. 1781, No.10

Jan. 24, Vizagapatam. The Vizagapatam Council inform the Board that steps have been taken to supply the Bengal army with sufficient quantity of provisions during their march through this province. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

8 Feb. 1781, No.11

Feb. 8. The Board forward to T.D. Pearse an extract from the above letter. - 1 p.

8 Feb. 1781, No.12

Jan. 17, Camp Narwar. J. Camac informs the Board that part of his detachment has moved to Sipri and the remainder is with him at Narwar, where he is encamped at present; explains the circumstances which have forced him to order Capt. Johnston to besiege Sipri; states the terms offered to the amil on the part of the Peshwa; complains about Chhatar Singh's (Rana of Gohad) remaining inactive and later on repeating the demand for the fort of Gwalior; informs that his army has been reduced to great extremities for want of money and supplies. (A.L.S.) - 7 pp.

8 Feb. 1781, No.13

Jan. 22, Camp Sipri. J. Camac informs the Board about the fall of Sipri and makes observations on its consequences. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

8 Feb. 1781, No.14

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Feb. 12. Minutes of Consultation. H.S., 12 Feb. 1781

Feb. 10, Fort William. G. Stibbert (Commander-in-Chief of the Bengal Army) recommends to the Board certain dispositions of the troops owing to J. Camac having advanced beyond Narwar into Malwa. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

12 Feb. 1781, No.,1

Feb. 12. Orders of the Board on the recommendations of G. Stibbert referred to above. - 2 pp.

Progs. 12 Feb. 1781

Feb. 5, Cuttack. D. Anderson communicates to the Board that Manoji Pandit and Hiriday Ram (Maratha Diwan of Cuttack) have promised to issue orders to the officers for not only to abstain from obstructing the march of T.D. Pearse's detachment but also to provide them with provisions if the Maratha Government and Chimnaji agree. (A.L.S.) - 4 pp.

12 Feb. 1781, No. 2

4442

Feb. 6, Jaleswar. T.D. Pearse reports to the Board his arrival at Jaleswar; informs that he will cross the river on Friday and from there will march with all possible speed; adds that he has sent back those bullocks which he had from J. Peiarce. (A.L.S.) - 4 pp.

12 Feb. 1781, No. 3

Feb. 7, Balasore. W. Wodsworth (Resident at Balasore) informs W. Hastings about his arrival at Balasore; states that he has received orders from the Naib Faujdar for supply of provisions to T.D. Pearse at different stations; reports D. Anderson's departure from Cuttack. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

12 Feb. 1781, No. 4

Feb. 7, Balasore. W. Wodsworth reports to E.Hay his arrival at Balasore and narrates the difficulties he faced on the way; requests him to inform the Board about his arrival here. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

12 Feb. 1781, No. 5

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Feb. 10, Calcutta. J. Ferguson, C. Thornhill and R. Macfarlane inform E. Hay that the papers concerning Alfred and Essex have been delivered to J.Da Costa (nephew of L.Da Costa); request that they may be furnished with the indemnification orders from the Board for the work entrusted to them; also request that two persons on behalf of L.Da Costa may attend them at the time of their examining the papers. (A.L.S.) - 2pp.

12 Feb. 1781, No.6

Feb. 12. Orders of the Board on the above suggestions of J. Ferguson, C. Thornhill and R. Macfarlane - 2 pp.

Progs. 12 Feb. 1781

Feb. 6. J. Petrie (Collector of Customs) submits to the Board lists of vessels and ships despatched by or consigned to by Lewis Da Costa since June 1778. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

12 Feb. 1781, No.7

Feb. 9, Calcutta. List of vessels despatched from Calcutta by L. Da Costa at different dates since Sept. 1778. *(Enclosure to above) - 7 pp.

12 Feb. 1781, No. A

Feb. 9. List of vessels consigned to by L.Da Costa at Calcutta at different dates since Augt. 1778. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

12 Feb. 1781, No. B

Feb. 9. E.Hay explains to the Board the circumstances under which it is not possible for the collector to give any further information. - 2 pp.

Progs. 12 Feb. 1781

Feb. 15. Minutes of Consultation. B.S., 15 Feb. 1781

Feb. 9, On the bank of the Subarnarekha. T.D. Pearse informs the Board that his army has crossed the Subarnarekha this morning. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

15 Feb. 1781, No. 1

* The enclosures are dated 3 days after the forwarding letter.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

Feb. 9. Asafud-Daulah requests W. Hastings to write to officers stationed at Cawnpore, Fatehgarh, Daranagar, Farrukhabad and other places asking them not to issue orders to the amils or send troops to the mahals for grains but to send their requisitions direct to the Resident and the Nawab who will see that the required quantity is sent every month. (Translation) - 1p.

15 Feb. 1781, No.2

Nov. 10. Asafud-Daulah acquaints Raja Gobind Ram (Nawab's vakil at Calcutta) about the oppressions of the officers at Cawnpore, Fatehgarh, Daranagar and other places on the amils, ryots and other inhabitants; asks him to represent these facts to W. Hastings and to request him that N. Middleton who is coming to Lucknow may be directed to settle these affairs. (Translation) - 4 pp.

15 Feb. 1781, No.3

Nov. 10. W. Hastings expresses his views on the points raised by Asafud-Daulah in his representation and proposes that a General Order be issued to the Commanding Officers of the army stationed in his dominions to discontinue these practices and that the Nawab Vazir may be requested to grant a monthly gratuity to the Commanding Officers to compensate the loss which they will sustain due to the above Order. (Minute) - 3 pp.

15 Feb. 1781, No.4

The Board direct the Commanding Officers at Cawnpore, Fatehgarh, Daranagar, etc. not to issue dastaks, parwanas or other orders levying duties on articles brought to the camp or bazars or send out military guards for the purpose of seizing provisions.* (Resolution) - 2 pp.

15 Feb. 1781, No.5

Jan. 21. Asafud-Daulah informs W. Hastings that by virtue of an agreement between the Vazir and Faizullah Khan he is entitled to requisition a body of 5,000 horse from him and that he will accordingly ask him to send the troops to Col. G. Muir; encloses a copy of his letter to Faizullah Khan and copies of engagements between Shujaud-Daulah and Faizullah Khan and Asafud-Daulah and Faizullah Khan.

Asafud-Daulah directs Faizullah Khan to send 5000 horses to G. Muir at Fatehgarh immediately.

** Treaty (concluded in 1774) between Nawab Shujaud-Daulah and Faizullah Khan conceding the latter Rampur with some other border districts and permitting him to retain 5000 troops in his

---

* E. Whelor agrees to it.
** The treaty was renewed by Asafud-Daulah in 1778.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

service in lieu of which Faizullah Khan agrees to furnish a body of two or three thousand troops to the Nawab Vazir when called upon to do so. (Translation) - 4 pp.

15 Feb. 1781, No.6

Jan. 21. Asafud-Daulah forwards to W. Hastings No.8 below and seeks further instructions in this respect. (Translation) - 1 p.

15 Feb. 1781, No.7

Jan. 21. Faizullah Khan informs Asafud-Daulah that out of 2000 horses in his possession, 1000 horses are already at Daranagar under Maj. H. Briscoe; adds that he is ready to place the remaining 1000 in the service of the Company; informs that he is unable to spare the infantry which is required for the management of his own affairs. (Enclosure to above) - 4 pp.

15 Feb. 1781, No.8

Feb. 15. W. Hastings proposes to the Board to ask Asafud-Daulah to send a deputation to Faizullah Khan to demand immediate delivery of 3,000 horses and to direct N. Middleton to report to the Board his compliance or refusal as the case may be; E.Wheler agrees to the proposal. (Minute) - 3 pp.

15 Feb. 1781, No.9

Feb. 15. W. Hastings proposes that the Nawab Vazir may be recommended to reestablish the corps lately commanded by Capt. J. Osborne and to offer Capt. E. Clarke for that service (Minute) - 1 p.

15 Feb. 1781, No.10

The Board agree to the above proposals of W.Hastings. (Resolution) - 1 p.

Progs. 15 Feb. 1781

Feb. 15. The Board direct N. Middleton to ask Asafud-Daulah to re-establish the corps lately commanded by J. Osborne and to offer E.Clarke for that service; forward to him a copy of the General Order issued to the Commanding Officers in the Nawab Vazir's service and suggest that the Vazir should be urged to grant such gratuity in lieu of the emoluments taken from the Commanding Officers as the Nawab and he himself may mutually agree subject to the Board's approval; direct him to propose to the Vazir to send a deputation to Faizullah Khan to demand immediate release of 3000 cavalry and to report to the Board his refusal or compliance. - 6 pp.

15 Feb. 1781, No.11

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Feb. 15. The Board direct N. Middleton to recommend to the Nawab Vazir to discontinue the grant of jagirs to gratify those who have interests or claims upon him and to resume or change the existing jagirs, if possible into pensions of an equal amount; ask him to urge the Nawab Vazir to order the unlicensed Europeans to quit his dominion immediately and in case of refusal to send them to the Presidency as prisoners.-2pp.

15 Feb. 1781, No.11A

Feb. 12, Calcutta. J. Da Costa requests E. Hay to secure the permission of the Board for the two vessels of L.Da Costa detained by the Board to proceed to Madras via Balasore. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

15 Feb. 1781, No.12

Feb. 15. The Board observe that the two vessels referred to above are not the property of L.Da Costa and that the Board will send a proper reply to the owners of the vessels. (Minute)- 1 p.

15 Feb. 1781, No.13

Feb. 13, Calcutta. J. Da Costa requests E. Hay for the delivery of L.Da Costa's property on board the two vessels. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

15 Feb. 1781, No.14

Feb. 15. The Board direct the Commander of the Nancy (ketch) to deliver L.Da Costa's property on board the two vessels. (Minute) - 1p.

Progs. 15 Feb. 1781

Feb. 14, Calcutta. J. N. Mutel (French merchant at Balasore) applies to the Board for the release of his ship Elizabeth detained by the Board which was contracted by L. Da Costa to carry rice from Balasore to Madras. (Petition)- 2 pp.

15 Feb. 1781, No.15

Feb. 15. R. Hifforman is directed by the Board to deliver the Elizabeth to J.N. Mutel. (Minute) - 1 p.

Progs. 15 Feb. 1781

Feb. 19. Minutes of Consultation. B.S., 19 Feb. 1781

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Feb. 12. Ramachandrapur. T.D. Pearse reports to the Board about his arrival near Ramchandrapur and informs that he will reach Balasore the next day. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

19 Feb. 1781, No.1

Feb. 19, Fort William. G. Stibbert transmits to the Board No.3 below; suggests that the territory captured by J. Camac may be divided among the Rajas and the farmers who have a right to it. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

19 Feb. 1781, No.2

Jan. 31, Camp at Sipri. J. Camac reports to G. Stibbert the complete destruction of a company of sepoys of his detachment in an engagement with the troops of Ambaji; explains the reasons for which a regiment of cavalry has become essential and seeks the Board's permission to raise one. (Enclosure to above) -3 pp.

19 Feb. 1781, No.3

Jan. 30, Camp at Sipri. J. Camac requests the Board for instructions regarding disposal of the conquered places on his way to Malwa and that he may be invested with discretionary powers to reward the zamindars who may join his army; reports the movement of Mahadji Sindia. (A.L.S.) - 11 pp.

19 Feb. 1781, No.4

Feb. 19. The Board congratualte J. Camac on his conquest of Sipri; give him necessary instructions for the disposal of the conquered places; authorise him to raise a regiment of cavalry; informs that they have granted a commission of Ensign to Cunningham. - 4 pp.

19 Feb. 1781, No.5

Jan. 16, Hyderabad. J. Hollond reports to W. Hastings the conversation that he had with Nizam Ali Khan; informs that the Nizam has expressed doubt about the sincerity and friendship of the Company due to the delay in the payment of the peshkash; also reports that the Nizam seems to be inclined to support the English against Haidar Ali (Copy) - 7 pp.

19 Feb. 1781, No.6

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Feb. 23. Minutes of Consultation. B.S., 23 Feb.1781

Jan. 23, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee communicate to the Board their comments on the inability expressed by Muhammad Ali Khan and Raja Tuljaji (Raja of Tanjore) to give any assistance; inform that they have directed the different zamindars to furnish a certain quota of troops to join the Bengal forces when they enter these Provinces; state that five ships of the Company have arrived from Europe and that they have removed the difficulties of procuring provisions for the army; inform that they have asked Capt.G. Scott of the Neptune to ascertain the strength of the French privateers cruising in the Bay and to attack them; forward Nos. A-D and 2-4 below. (A.L.S.)* - 4 pp.

23 Feb. 1781, No. 1

Jan. 13. Muhammad Ali Khan congratulates C.Smith (Acting Governor of Madras) on the conquest of the fort of Bassein; states that the Poona ministers are inclined to make peace; encloses the following letter.

1780, Dec. 24, Poona. Raoji (Muhammad Ali's Agent at Poona) informs Shesha Rao about Nana Phadnavis's reaction to the letter from Muhammad Ali Khan; comments on the terms of peace between the Marathas and the English; reports the movements of the various Maratha chiefs. (Translations - Enclosures to above)- 2 pp.

22 Feb. 1781, No. A

Poona. Madhavrao Narayan (Peshwa) congratulates C.Smith on his becoming Governor of Madras and blames the Company for making a breach in the long standing friendship between the Poona Darbar and the Company. (Rcd. on 20 Jan.1781). (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

23 Feb. 1781, No. B.

1781, Jan. 21, Camp Karunguli. E. Coote transmits to the Madras Select Committee an account of the fort of Karunguli.

Jan. 21, Camp Karunguli. General Order of E. Coote conveying his thanks to Capt. Davis and other officers for the capture of Karunguli and re. the disposal of the property and articles captured. (Enclosures) - 2 pp.

23 Feb. 1781, No. C

---

* Parts of this letter are written in cypher.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Jan. 19, Cuddalore. J. Daniell (Acting Chief of Cuddalore) reports to C. Smith about the fall of Bassein and the destruction of Haidar Ali's fleet by E. Hughes on his way to Bombay. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

23 Feb. 1781, No. D

Jan. 25, Fort St.George. The Madras Select Committee send to the Board information about the French fleet as reported by Capt. W. Joffroy. (Copy)- 2 pp.

23 Feb. 1781, No.2

Jan. 26, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee inform the Board that the intention of the French fleet are focused on their trade, particularly against the home bound ships from Bengal and China; forward No.4 below. (Copy) - 3 pp.

23 Feb. 1781, No.3

Questions put to Capt. W. Joffroy with his answers regarding the French fleet. (Enclosure to above) - 3 pp.

23 Feb. 1781, No.4

Jan. 30, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee inform the Board about the movements of the French fleet; forward No.6 below; state that Haidar Ali has raised the seige of Vellore. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

23 Feb. 1781, No.5

Jan. 25, Camp near Wandiwash. E. Coote informs the Madras Select Committee that the enemy has raised the seige of Wandiwash; states that the enemy tried to molest the army during the march but could not inflict any loss. (Enclosure to above) - 2 pp.

23 Feb. 1781, No.6

*

Jan. 16, Great Mount. E. Coote informs the Board about the various difficultios he is facing in prosecuting the present war against Haidar Ali; states that the five ships which have arrived from England will be usefully employed as a marine force along the coast carrying with them a stock of provisions and military stores; forwards No.8 below. (A.L.S.) - 8 pp.

23 Feb. 1781, No.7

* No date is mentioned in the Proceeding Volume.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Poona. Nana Phadnavis reports to E.Coote about the friendship between the Peshwa and the Company. (Enclosure to above, Recd. 14 Jan. 1781) - 1 p.

23 Feb. 1781, No.8

Jan. 7. E. Coote expresses to the Board his anxiety at the delay in the despatch of reinforcements; gives an account of the state of affairs in Madras due to the War with Haidar Ali; informs that J. Stuart has been honourably acquitted by the court-martial of the charge of mutiny brought against him by the Madras Select Committee and has been restored to his military service and rank; urges the necessity of making peace with the Marathas. (Copy) - 11 pp.

23 Feb. 1781, No.9

Feb. 20, Calcutta. J. Ferguson, D. Killican, C. Thornhill and F. Light apply to the Board for approval of their plan to establish a Factory at Junkseylon (Salang) Island and also for a sufficient military force for the protection of the property and trade of the place; narrate the advantages that may be derived from establishing a factory there; enclose Nos. 11-12 below. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

23 Feb. 1781, No.10

Feb. 20, Calcutta. A plan for establishing a factory on the Junkseylon Island. (Enclosure to above) - 1 p.

23 Feb. 1781, No.11

Feb. 20, Calcutta. An account of Junkseylon Island with the reasons which have induced the subscribers to apply to the Board for permission to establish a factory there. (Enclosure) - 3 pp.

23 Feb. 1781, No.12

Feb. 20, Calcutta. Outlines of a plan of a factory to be established at Junkseylon Island. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

23 Feb. 1781, No.13

Feb. 23. The Board approve of the plan submitted by J. Ferguson, D.Killican, C.Thornhill and F. Light for establishing a factory at Junkseylon Island and direct E.Hay to inform the applicants accordingly. (Minute) - 1 p.

Progs. 23 Feb. 1781

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Feb. 26. Minutes of Consultation. B.S., 26 Feb. 1781.

1780, Dec. 18, Camp at Bassein. T. Goddard forwards to the Board No.2 below; gives his views regarding the treaty with the Marathas and desires that the war with the Marathas may be prosecuted in full vigour so as to compel them to accept such terms as the circumstances may require at that time. (A.L.S.)- 3 pp.

26 Feb. 1781, No. 1

Dec. 18, Bassein. T. Goddard gives an account of the capture of Bassein to E. Coote and his appreciation of the officers who assisted him in this work; reports an encounter of Lt.-Col. J.Hartley's detachment with the Marathas at some distance from Bassein. (A.L.S.+ Enclosure to above) - 3 pp.

26 Feb. 1781, No. 2

1781, Feb. 18, Surang (Soro). T.D. Pearse informs W. Hastings about his arrival at Surang; states that Chimnaji is now convinced of the peaceful intentions of the English and is on his way to Cuttack; reports that he is getting enough provisions from the people. (Extract) - 2 pp.

26 Feb. 1781, No.3

Feb. 19, Ramtalao (Village in Balasore Dist.) T.D. Pearse sends to the Board a description of the route of his march; informs that he is getting enough supplies from the people. (A.L.S.). - 4 pp.

26 Feb. 1781, No.4

Feb. 26. The Board inform T.D.Pearse that the Madras Select Committee have asked the northern zamindars to furnish him with a body of troops and hope that this may be of some assistance to his detachment. - 2 pp.

26 Feb. 1781, No.5

Feb. 26. The Board agree to send back D. Anderson to Cuttack with the commission on the request of Raja Chimnaji Bhonsla and also as recommended by W. Hastings. - 2 pp.

Progs. 26 Feb. 1781

Feb. 26. A statement of supplies sent by the Bengal Government to the Madras Presidency since September 1780. - 1 p.

26 Feb. 1781, No.6

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Feb. 26. The Board express to the Madras Select Committee their satisfaction at the success of their military operations against Haider Ali; state the dangers of sending the provisions and treasures by sea as it is infested with French privateers; advise them as to how they should act in getting the necessary help from Muhammad Ali Khan and Tuljaji; state that J. Holland has been instructed to acquaint the Select Committee with every event and recommend that he may be restored to his rank on the Madras establishment; report the march of the Bengal detachment under T.D. Pearse; inform about the success of the detachment under J. Camac in Malwa and the possession of Sipri; observe that nothing but a vigorous prosecution of the war will force the Marathas to make peace on terms both honourable and acceptable to the Company. - 15 pp.

26 Feb. 1781, No. 6

Feb. 26. The Board express their satisfaction to E.Coote at the success of the army under his guidance and observe that their initial successes may demoralise the enemy; transmit a copy of their letter addressed to the Madras Select Committee; report about the march of the Bengal detachment under T.D. Pearse; express their views regarding the proposed appointment of an Adjutant-General of India; request that the ships which have arrived from Europe may be sent to Bengal; authorise him to open all public despatches to Bengal that may pass through him. - 7 pp.

26 Feb. 1781, No. 7

Feb. 26. The Board request E. Hughes to detach a ship for safe conveyance of treasure from Bengal to Madras for their relief as the supplies to that Presidency are greatly impeded by the French cruisers in the Bay of Bengal. - 1 p.

26 Feb. 1781, No. 8

Feb. 26. The Board direct J. Holland to keep the Madras Select Committee informed of every occurrence that may be of importance to them. - 1 p.

26 Feb. 1781, No. 9

Feb. 24, Calcutta. J.O'Donnell, Lucas and Arreau, C. Barber and G.Gearmain (trustees and business co-partners with L.Da Costa) request the Board to pass orders to the Committee appointed to examine L. Da Costa's papers to deliver to them such of his papers as are innocuous. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

26 Feb. 1781, No.10

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

The Board direct the Committee appointed to investigate L. Da Costa's papers to deliver to the trustees referred above such papers which in their view are innocuous. - 2 pp.

Progs. 26 Feb. 1781

March 13. Minutes of Consultation. B.S., 13 Mar. 1781

Mar. 13. The Board reconsidered on 3 March 1781 their previous Resolution of 19 Feb. 1781, authorizing J. Camac to raise a body of cavalry for his detachment and decided that one of the regiments of cavalry be ordered to join him immediately and that J. Camac be informed of this order by the Commander-in-Chief. (Minute) - 2 pp.

Progs. 13 Mar. 1781

Mar. 3. The Board inform J. Camac that one of the regiments of cavalry will be asked to join him and that he will receive necessary instructions from the Commander-in-Chief. * - 1 p.

13 Mar. 1781, No. 1

Mar. 8, Fort William. G. Stibbert transmits to the Board Nos. 3-4 below; recommends that Col. Pearse's proposal for completing the sepoy regiments from the Circar's battalions may be approved. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

13 Mar. 1781, No. 2

Mar. 1, Camp near Cuttack. T.D. Pearse reports to G. Stibbert about desertions in his detachment; seeks Board's approval to complete his regiments from the Circar's battalions after reaching Ganjam. (Enclosure to above) - 1 p.

13 Mar. 1781, No. 3

Mar. 1, Camp near Cuttack. List of desertions from the various detachments under T.D. Pearse and the number required to complete them. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

13 Mar. 1781, No. 4

---

* The letter was issued on 3 March after the Board's meeting on that day.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Mar. 13. The Board disapprove of T.D. Pearse's proposal mentioned above; mention that they have no power to order it and hope that the present strength of the detachment will prove sufficient for any service. (Minute) - 1 p.

13 Mar. 1781, No. 5

Feb. 14, Fort St. George. R. J. Sulivan (Secretary at Fort St. George) forwards to E.Hay certain letters addressed to the Board. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

13 Mar. 1781, No. 6

1780, Oct. 4, Bombay Castle. The Bombay Select Committee transmit to the Board No. 8 below; report the arrival of Col. J. Brown with the Madras detachment at Salsette in readiness for the siege of Bassein; express doubt if T. Goddard will be able to march overland with the remainder of his army due to bad weather. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

13 Mar. 1781, No. 7

Sept. 23, Bombay Castle. The Bombay Select Committee explain to the Madras Select Committee the circumstances under which they are not able to send any military help to that Presidency; inform that Tellichorry is in imminent danger and also explain the importance of this place in the war against Haidar Ali; state that they should have requested E. Hughes to proceed to the Western coast to destroy Haidar Ali's armed vessels when the latter entered the Carnatic; communicate the appointment of R. Honshaw as the Company's Resident at Goa. (Enclosure to above) - 5 pp.

13 Mar. 1781, No. 8

Dec. 4, Superb in Tellicherry Road. E. Hughes informs the Board that one of Haidar Ali's vessels has been destroyed and another captured; states how he has helped the settlement of Tellichorry in its defence against Haidar Ali's troops and the measures taken by him for its protection; informs that he has sent the Nymph to the Cape of Good Hope to get intelligence about the French privateers and has asked the Captain to return to Madras Road and to communicate to the Board and the Madras Select Committee every information that he may have got. (A.L.S.)- 4 pp.

13 Mar. 1781, No. 9

1781, Feb. 20, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee forward to the Board Nos. 11-14 below; inform that the French fleet has left Pondicherry for the Islands. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

13 Mar. 1781, No.10

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Jan. 4. Muhammad Ali Khan informs C. Smith that he has assigned the revenues of Nellore to his creditors and therefore cannot assign them to the Company without their consent. (Enclosure to above) - 3 pp.

13 Mar. 1781, No.11

Feb. 5. The Madras Select Committee record their views on the conduct of Muhammad Ali Khan in withholding the revenues of Nellore and some other districts on the pretext of Nellore being mortgaged to his private creditors. (Minute-enclosure) - 2 pp.

13 Mar. 1781, No.12

1780, Dec. 7, Fort St. George. The private creditors of Muhammad Ali Khan jointly propose to the Madras Select Committee that during the continuance of the present war the Company may utilise the revenues of Nellore and the other districts mortgaged to them by the Nawab, provided the Company grant to them bonds for whatever may be received in cash or provisions from these districts. (Enclosure) - 4 pp.

13 Mar. 1781, No.13

1781, Feb. Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee record their views on the above letters from Muhammad Ali Khan and the private creditors of the Nawab. (Minutes-enclosures) - 17 pp.

13 Mar. 1781, No.14

Feb. 15, Fort St. George. The private creditors of Muhammad Ali Khan acquaint the Board about their proposal made to the Madras Select Committee regarding the districts assigned to them by the Nawab and request for a settlement. (A.L.S.) - 7 pp.

13 Mar. 1781, No.15

Mar. 15. Minutes of Consultation. B.S., 15 Mar. 1781

Jan. 20, Camp at Bassein. T. Goddard reports to the Board the capture of the fort at Arnala and the position and movements of the enemy; informs that he has not yet received any information from the ministers at Poona about the peace proposals made by the Board. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

15 Mar. 1781, No. 1

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Mar. 7, Jagannath. T.D. Pearse gives to the Board a description of the route of the march of his army and of the difficulties he experienced in getting provisions; reports further desertions of sepoys from the regiments, complains about non-receipt of dak. (A.L.S.) - 10 pp.

15 Mar. 1781, No.2

Mar. 12, Midnapore. J. Poiarce reports to the Board that the Marathas have plundered certain villages and some individuals; requests for two companies of sepoys to be stationed at different places as there is a rumour that they may return after the holi holidays. (A.L.S.) - 4 pp.

15 Mar. 1781, No.3

Mar. 11, Camp near Midnapore. Maj. A. Macpherson (Commanding Officer at Midnapore) informs G. Stibbert that the Maratha plunderers might have recrossed Subaranarekha; informs that Chimnaji has become very angry on hearing about the plunderers and that he will punish them; informs that he has acquainted Col. G. Ironside with the situation and has requested him to recall the force. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

15 Mar. 1781, No.4

Mar. 10, Camp near Midnapore. A. Macpherson reports to G. Stibbert that Lt. D. Conyngham and E.S. Broughton have marched against the Maratha raiders; informs what Lt. Conyngham has said about his evacuating the fort of Knox; states that he has requested G. Ironside to send a regiment of sepoys to reinforce him. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

15 Mar. 1781, No.4A *

Mar. 8, Balasore. W. Wodsworth informs W.Hastings that Chimnaji has taken steps to prevent the Maratha horses from entering into the Company's territories but it is doubtful if he will be able to check them; complains about detention of the dak. (A.L.S.) - 4 pp.

15 Mar. 1781, No.5

Mar. 10, Balasore. W. Wodsworth informs W. Hastings that Chimnaji has sent four hundred Maratha horse to Jaleswar to seize the rebels; adds that he has written to D. Conyngham also to assist the Maratha horse in seizing the rebels, forwards No.7 below. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

15 Mar. 1781, No.6

---

* Consultation 15 March, No.4A has not been recorded in the Proceedings Volume.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Mar. 10, Balasore. W. Wodsworth requests D.Conyngham to assist the Maratha horse who have been sent there by Chimnaji to seize the rebels; also warns him to be watchful for his safety. (Enclosure to above) - 1 p.

15 Mar. 1781, No.7

Mar. 11, Balasore. W. Wodsworth informs W. Hastings re. the disposition of the four hundred Maratha horse informs; that he has purchased a vessel which will be employed to gain intelligence after its arrival from Calcutta. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

15 Mar. 1781, No.8

Mar. 19. Minutes of Consultation. B.S., 19 Mar. 1781.

Feb. 25, Hyderabad. J. Hollond requests W.Hastings to grant him permission to leave Hyderabad on reasons of bad health; forwards Nos. 2-3, below; informs that a report from Arcot (dated 12 Feb. 1781) says that nothing fresh has occurred there and that Haidar Ali with an army of 200,000, is marching from the Wandiwash Road to Arcot. (copy) - 2 pp.

19 Mar. 1781, No.1

Poona. News received from Poona on 25 Feb. 1781 about the movements of the Maratha chiefs and the defeat of the Maratha army by the English. (Enclosure to above.) - 6 pp.

19 Mar. 1781, No.2

1780, Nov. 21, Hyderabad. J. Hollond requests W. Hastings that he may be granted permission to leave Hyderabad as he is not keeping good health and that a successor may be appointed; complains about the lack of cordiality in the behaviour of Nizam Ali Khan towards him. (Enclosure) - 4 pp.

19 Mar. 1781, No.3

1781, Feb. 15, Hyderabad. J. Hollond requests the Board for permission to leave Hyderabad as he has been advised a change of climate for the recovery of his health; asks for orders if it is considered proper to make an application to Nizam Ali Khan for the port of Motupalli (in Guntur Dist.) (Copy) - 2 pp.

19 Mar. 1781, No.4

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Mar. 19. The Board permit J. Hollond to resign from his post at Hyderabad and in recognition of his services grant him a gratuity of ten thousand rupees and also permit him to drew his allowances and the charges of his establishment until his return to Madras. - 1 p.

19 Mar. 1781, No.5

Feb. 21, Fort St. George. J.P. Auriol informs the Board that the appearance of the French fleet will delay his departure for Goa for negotiation with the Portuguese Government; seeks Board's further orders in this respect. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

19 Mar. 1781, No.6 *

Mar. 19. The Board direct J.P. Auriol to continue in his commission till he hears from them. - 1 p.

19 Mar. 1781, No.7

Mar. 19, The Board express the opinion that the present weak state of the Maratha Government in the neighbourhood of Kalpi affords the Company sufficient grounds to hope that the war may be successfully carried on there; resolve that a sufficient force may be detached from the command of J. Morgan to take possession of the fort of Kalpi and that Col. Morgan may be directed to make the chiefs to submit to and pay tributes or revenues to the Company. (Resolution)@ - 2 pp.

B.S., 19 Mar. 1781

Mar. 19. The Board direct J. Morgan to detach from his command a force to occupy the fort of Kalpi; desire him to make the chiefs there to submit to the authority of the Company; authorise him to use any measures he may think proper under the circumstances; add that they will send him final instructions on receipt of a report from him. - 2 pp.

19 Mar. 1781, No.8

Mar. 8, Calcutta. J. Fergusson, C. Thornhill and R. Macfarlane submit to E.Hay a report on the manuscript, books and papers of L. Da Costa. (A.L.S.) - 4 pp.

19 Mar. 1781, No.9

---

* Consultations Nos. 6-9 have not been recorded in the Proceedings Volume.

@ This is not recorded in the Proceedings Volume.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Mar. 22. Minutes of Consultation. B.S., 22 Mar. 1781

W. Hastings informs the Board that D. Anderson has returned to Calcutta with Rajaram Pandit (naib of Cuttack) - (Minute) - 1 p.

Progs., 22 Mar. 1781

Mar. 9, Midnapore. J. Peiarce informs the Board that he has requested A. Macpherson to send an officer with the army to drive out the Maratha horse plundering the villages; suggests that suitable men may be posted at certain places to prevent them from committing further damage. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

22 Mar. 1781, No.1

Mar. 9, Midnapore. Raja Chimnaji informs W. Hastings that he has sent Rajaram Pandit along with D. Anderson to explain to him his views on the object of D. Anderson's mission. (Recd. 22 Mar.) .

Raja Chimnaji informs W. Hastings that the raiders have been captured and severely punished; states that he has taken proper steps to prevent repetition of such occurrences in future in the Company's territories. (Translations) - 4 pp.

22 Mar. 1781, No.2

Mar. 22. G. Stibbert informs the Board that A. Macpherson has returned to Jaleswar and that G. Ironside is encamped at Narayangarh with his detachment for the protection of Midnapore District; also mentions that the inhabitants who fled away as a result of the Maratha raids are returning back. - 1 p.

Progs., 22 Mar.1781

Mar. 22. Disposition of the several corps of the army prepared under instructions of W. Hastings and placed before the Board. - 2 pp.

22 Mar. 1781, No.3

Mar. 22. G. Stibbert recommends that as there is little chance of the provinces being invaded through Ramgarh District, the sepoy regiment under Maj. M. Crawford be ordered to march back to Patna and on its arrival the regiment under Maj. J. Macpherson be ordered to join the 2nd Brigade in the field. (Minute) - 2 pp.

Progs., 22 Mar. 1781.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

The Board agree to the above and order accordingly. - 1 p.

Progs. 22 Mar. 1781

Mar. 10. J. Morgan informs the Board that he has sent G. Muir with his detachment for the assistance of J. Camac; adds that he has also made arrangements for the protection of Fatehgarh; states that Capt. W. Palmer will remain at Gohad to assist Col. Muir with the information that he may require; forwards Nos. 5-7 below. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

22 Mar. 1781, No.4

Mar. 7, Gwalior. Maj. W. Popham forwards to J. Morgan a letter which he received from Sipri; suggests that G. Muir should be sent with the detachment to join J. Camac; mentions the easiest route that the detachment may follow. (Enclosure to above) - 2 pp.

22 Mar. 1781, No.5

Mar. 7, Gohad. W. Palmer forwards to J. Morgan letters which he received from W. Popham and suggests the route which may be taken by the troops in case he wants to send J. Camac any assistance from Cawnpore; informs that he has prevailed upon Chhatar Singh to join J. Camac; states that he will also try to obtain provisions, etc. from the Rana of Gohad. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

22 Mar. 1781, No.6

Feb. 26, Sironj. J. Camac informs G. Muir that he is surrounded by the Marathas and requests for immediate assistance either from him or from J. Morgan. (Enclosure) -1 p.

22 Mar. 1781, No.7

Mar. 11, Camp near Cawnpore. J. Morgan informs the Board that on receiving Nos. 9-10 below, he has asked G. Muir to expedite his march; states that as soon as he is able to pay off the arrears of pay of the troops, he will march with the brigade to Kalpi contrary to the orders of the Commander-in-Chief, as he will be in a position to give immediate assistance to J. Camac from there and will also be able to repel any attempt of the enemy on the Doab; informs that he has written to J. Bristow (Resident in Qudh) to obtain a body of cavalry from Asaf-ud-Daulah for his brigade and also to request the Vazir for supply of provisions. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

22 Mar. 1781, No.8

* The date is recorded as 27 March 1781 in the Proceedings Volume.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Mar. 8, Gohad. W. Palmer informs J. Morgan re. the critical situation of J. Camac and his detachment and suggests that he should immediately move towards Kalpi with his brigade and that the troops at Fatehgarh should move towards Gohad to save the situation; acquaints him with Mahadji Sindia's intention of sending cavalry across the Jumna to ravage the Doab. (Enclosure to above) - 1 p.

22 Mar. 1781, No. 9

Mar. 8, Gwalior. W. Popham forwards to J. Morgan copies of letters (dated Sironj, 1 March, 1781) from J. Camac addressed to him, to Col. Morgan and to G. Muir acquainting them of the critical situation he is in; urges him to march to Kalpi immediately. (Enclosure) - 3 pp.

22 Mar. 1781, No.10

Mar. 22. The Board inform J. Morgan that they do approve of the measures taken by him or those he proposes to take for the relief of J. Camac; authorize him to adopt such other measures as the exigencies of the service may require in the future. - 2 pp.

22 Mar. 1781, No.11

Feb. 18, Gwalior. W. Popham reports to the Board about the inadequate state of the garrison in the fort; reiterates his previous demand of the number of troops required to garrison the fort. (A.L.S.) - 4 pp.

22 Mar. 1781, No.12

Feb. 21, Lucknow. J. Bristow forwards to the Board a detailed account of the state of affairs at Delhi; mentions about the efforts which are being made by the agents of Haidar Ali and the Marathas to form an alliance against the English; informs about the friendly gestures shown by Najaf Khan towards Haider Ali a nd the Marathas and about Najaf Khan's attitude towards the Rajputs and the Sikhs; gives an estimate of the strength of Najaf Khan's army and his financial position; states that Najaf Khan is disposed to do every thing against the English. (A.L.S.) - 13 pp.

22 Mar. 1781, No.13

Mar. 29. Minutes of Consultation. B.S., 29 Mar. 1781.

Mar. 10, Jagannath. T.D. Pearse reports to the Board the destruction and detention of dak by the raiders from

---

* Date and place not mentioned in the Proceedings Volume.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

Raja Chimnaji's camp; adds that he has also informed Rajaram Pandit about it. (A.L.S.) -

Mar. 11, Jagannath. T.D. Pearse informs the Board about the valuable services that he has received from Murari Pandit (Naib Faujdar of Balasore) during his march through the territories under Raja Chimnaji. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

Mar. 18, Ganjam. T.D. Pearse sends to the Board an account of his march from Jagannath to Ganjam; states that their camp equipment has become unservicable; requests that the rate for the tentage may be settled; promises to send a complete return of the army before leaving the place. (A.L.S.)- - 5 pp.

29 Mar. 1781, No.1

Mar. 21, Ganjam. T.D. Pearse informs the Board about his financial position and expresses his views on the expenses of the detachment and on the supply of provisions, camp equipage and other necessaries required for the officers and troops; informs about the safe arrival of dak; mentions that Lieut.G. Martendale, J.W. Hopkins and R. Fuller have been sent back as desired by them; adds that he has asked Lt.W. Elliot to join the army under his command. (A.L.S.) - 13 pp.

29 Mar. 1781, No.2

Mar. 29. W. Hastings informs the Board about the contents of Nos. 3-5 below. (Minute) - 2 pp.

Progs. 29 Mar. 1781

Feb. 20, Madras. Credentials given to Saiyid Asim Khan and R.J. Sulivan by Muhammad Ali Khan appointing them Ministers and Plenipotentiaries Extraordinary at the Board. (Enclosure to above) - 1 p.

29 Mar. 1781, No.3

Requests of Muhammad Ali Khan re. the settlement of several articles of an agreement to be concluded with the English and the Board's replies to them seriatim; Saiyid Asim Khan and R.J. Sulivan agree to the conditions expressed in the replies of the Board and the Board agree on behalf of the Company. (Enclosure) - 27 pp.

29 Mar. 1781, No.4-5

Request of Saiyid Asim Khan on behalf of Muhammad Ali Khan and the Resolution of the Board regarding the appointment of R.J. Sulivan as the Representative and minister of the Government of Bengal at the court of the Nawab. (Enclosure) - 5 pp.

29 Mar. 1781, No.5A

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

Allowances granted to R.J. Sulivan as the representative and minister of the Government of Bengal at the court of Muhammad Ali Khan. (Resolution) - 2 pp.

Progs. 29 Mar. 1781

Mar. 29. The Board accord Post facto sanction to the expenditure of three lacs of sikka rupees which W. Hastings secretly sent to the chief of the Maretha forces at Cuttack and sanction the payment of a further sum of rupees twenty three lacs to Raja Chimnaji for the relief of the forces in Cuttack. (Resolution) - 2 pp.

Progs. 29 Mar. 1781

Feb. 16, Camp near Sironj. J. Camac reports to the Board that during his march to Sironj he was harassed by the enemy several times; requests that a regiment of cavalry may be ordered to join him immediately; enquires whether the real intention of the Board is acquisition of territories or * simply destroying the enemy; informs that he has made a treaty with Hayat Muhammad Khan (Nawab of Bhopal) and hopes that the Board will approve of it; informs the Board about the attitude of the people of Sironj towards the English. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

29 Mar. 1781, No.6

Mar. 15, Camp near Cawnpore. J. Morgan forwards to the Board Nos. 8-9 below; informs that he has again written to G. Muir to advance speedily for the relief of J. Camac and that Capt. J. Law has been directed to proceed with Col. Muir with the cavalry regiment. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

29 Mar. 1781, No.7

Mar. 12, Gohad. W. Palmer forwards to J. Morgan No. 9 below; and earnestly requests him to send immediate orders to Col. Muir to proceed for the relief of J. Camac. (Enclosure to above) - 1p.

29 Mar. 1781, No.8

Mar. 5, Sironj. J. Camac informs G. Muir about his distress for want of provisions; requests him to expedite his march. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

29 Mar. 1781, No.9

---

* Copy of the treaty was not received by the Board.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Apr. 2. Minutes of Consultation. B.S., 2 Apr. 1781

Preliminary articles of a treaty between the Government of Berar and the English as delivered by Rajaram Pandit to W. Hastings. - 1 p.

2 Apr. 1781, No.1

Apr. 2. After approving the articles of the above treaty, the Board affix the Company's seal to it and the same is done by Rajaram Pandit. - 1 p.

Progs. 2 Apr. 1781

An account of the monthly expenses of the troops to be placed under the command of T.D. Pearse by the Government of Berar. - 1 p.

2 Apr. 1781, No. 2

Apr. 2. The Board desire T.D. Pearse to halt at a convenient place to enable a body of two thousand cavalry from Raja Chimnaji to join him as a result of an agreement concluded with Chimnaji. - 2 pp.

2 Apr. 1781, No. 3

Mar. 10. J. Camac informs W. Hastings that at Sironj they withstood a cannonade for seven days from Mahadji Sindia's army but withdrew from that place for want of grain; gives an account of Sindia's several attacks on his detachment during the march. (Copy) - 2 pp.

2 Apr. 1781, No. 4

Mar. 11, Achintpur near Nerwar. J. Camac informs W. Hastings about his arrival at Achintpur; states that the enemy has been in pursuit of him but their attacks were not so vigorous as on former occasions. (Copy) - 1 p.

2 Apr. 1781, No. 5

Apr. 2. The Board direct J. Camac to deliver the command over to G. Muir who might have reached the place by now for his assistance. - 2 pp.

2 Apr. 1781, No. 6

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Apr. 2. The Board direct G. Muir to take over from J. Camac the command of the detachment; inform that henceforth W. Popham will not be under his command. - 2 pp.

2 Apr. 1781, No. 7

Apr. 2. The Board direct W. Popham to deliver the fortress of Gwalior to any person whom Rana Chhatar Singh may depute; direct him to proceed with the forces to the assistance of Mudhoji Bhonsla in his expedition against Garha Mandla; inform that G. Muir has been asked to take over from J. Camac the command of the detachment. - 3 pp.

2 Apr. 1781, No. 8

Apr. 2. Credentials given to R.J. Sulivan appointing him representative and minister of the Government of Bengal at the court of Nawab Muhammad Ali Khan. - 3 pp.

2 Apr. 1781, No. 9

Apr. 2. The Board inform the Madras Select Committee about the agreement between the Company and Muhammad Ali Khan and desire them to conform strictly to it; inform that R.J. Sulivan has been appointed their representative at the court of the Nawab. - 5 pp.

2 Apr. 1781, No.10

Apr. 2. W. Hastings informs Muhammad Ali Khan about the execution of the agreement with his minister, Saiyid Asim Khan and R.J. Sulivan; requests for his firm determination to execute and support it; informs that R.J. Sulivan has been appointed the Board's representative and minister at his court. - 5 pp.

2 Apr. 1781, No.11

Apr. 2. The Board inform E. Coote about the agreement with Muhammad Ali Khan and seek his support to it; report about the bad state of their financial position; states that Rajaram Pandit acting on behalf of Raja Chimnaji Bhonsla has agreed to furnish two thousand cavalry to join T.D. Pearce's detachment. - 6 pp.

2 Apr. 1781, No.12

Feb. 16, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee explain to the Board the reasons why an alliance with the Dutch is not desirable at this time; inform Col. T. Goddard's success on the Malabar coast and that of E.Coote on this coast;

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

state that they have landed their treasure sent by the Board on the Duke of Portland with the concurrence of E.Coote and that they will write to Bombay to draw upon them for any sum they may require; communicate information about E. Hughes and some French ships. (A.L.S.) - 5 pp.

2 Apr. 1781, No. 13

Feb. 28, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee inform the Board that they have revoked their previous order and have restored J. Hollond to his rank in the Council; state that they have directed him to stay at Hyderabad till further orders. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

2 Apr. 1781, No. 14

Mar. 13, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee transmit to the Board a packet from Bombay. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

2 Apr. 1781, No. 15

1780, Oct. 21, Bombay Castle. The Bombay Select Committee inform the Board that T. Goddard commenced his march towards Bassein and that the detachment for Konkan has taken the field; state that Lt.-Col. J. Hartley has driven the enemy to the Ghats. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

2 Apr. 1781, No. 16

1781, Apr. 2. The Board inform the Madras Select Committee that they approve of their action in rejecting the proposed treaty with the Dutch Governments of Cochin and Colombo; state that they have concluded an agreement with Muhammad Ali Khan; inform that they have granted permission to J. Hollond to leave Hyderabad because of the bad state of his health. - 4 pp.

2 Apr. 1781, No.17

Apr. 5. Minutes of Consultation. B.S., 5 Apr. 1781

Feb. 11, Camp at Borghat. T. Goddard informs the Board that the army has captured Borghat; forwards No. 2 below. (A.L.S.)- 3 pp.

5 Apr. 1781, No. 1

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Feb. 10, Camp at Borghat. T. Goddard sends to E. Coote an account of his operations against the enemy; makes certain observations on the proposed peace with the Marathas; informs him about the strength and movements of the different Maratha leaders. (Enclosure to above) - 4 pp.

5 Apr. 1781, No. 2

Apr. 14. Minutes of Consultation. B.S., 14 Apr. 1781

Apr. 14. W. Hastings lays before the Board a security bond from Rajaram Pandit for the sum of ten lakhs of rupees advanced as loan to Raja Chimnaji as resolved by the Board on 29 March 1781.

The Board order it to be kept under the particular care of the Secretary. (Minute) - 1 p.

Progs. 14 Apr. 1781

Mar. 27, Ichchapuram. T.D. Pearse informs the Board that he has sent back three subalterns to the Presidency; sends an account of the march of the detachment from Ganjam; reports about sickness and desertions among the troops and states that under the circumstances he called the field officers together and sought their advice as to the measures to be adopted in this exigency; forwards Nos. A-F below. (A.L.S.) - 10 pp.

14 Apr. 1781, No. 1

Mar. 25, Ichchapuram. T.D. Pearse represents to the field officers the sad plight of his army due to desertions, sickness and the inclimate weather; seeks their opinion as to the measures to be adopted to improve the position of the troops. (Enclosure to above) - 3 pp.

14 Apr. 1781, No. A

Mar. 26, Camp at Ichchapuram. J. Edmonstone communicates to T.D. Pearse his views regarding the measures to be taken to mitigate the deplorable conditions of the detachment. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

14 Apr. 1781, No.B

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Mar. 25, Camp at Ichchapuram. Maj. R. Blane submits to T.D. Pearse his suggestions to get the detachment out of its present miserable plight. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

14 Apr. 1781, No. C

Mar. 25, Camp at Ichchapuram. Maj. S. Kilpatrick conveys to Col. T.D. Pearse his opinion regarding the measures to be taken in the present distressing conditions of the detachment. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

14 Apr. 1781, No. D

Mar. 25, Camp at Ichchapuram. Maj. J. Wedderburn communicates to T.D. Pearse his opinion on the present position of the detachment. (Enclosure) - 4 pp.

14 Apr. 1781, No.E

Mar. 27, Ichchapuram. T. Gillies (Senior Surgeon to the army) suggests to T.D. Pearse that it is for the good of the service that the army should halt there for a few more days. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

14 Apr. 1781, No.F

Apr. 1, Kotwal Talao. (Talaab) T.D. Pearse informs the Board that a few days' halt at Ichchapuram has reduced the number of the sick; states that he has exchanged gold mohars so that the troops may not sustain any loss; informs that he has obtained an assistant surgeon from Ganjam to assist those who have come with him from the Presidency; encloses No. G. below. (A.L.S.) - 4 pp.

14 Apr. 1781, No. 2

Mar. 31, Camp at Ichchapuram. Report of a survey of camp equipment and carriage at Ichchapuram. (Enclosure) - 1p.

14 Apr. 1781, No. G

Apr. 14. The Board express great concern to T.D. Pearse at the sickness among the troops and approve of the measures adopted by him; state that Arcot rupees will in future be supplied for making payments to the troops. - 4 pp.

14 Apr. 1781, No. 3

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Mar. 25, Nai-Serai (in Isagarh Dist. Gwalior). J. Camac informs W. Hastings about his success against Mahadji Sindia's army and states that he has taken possession of a number of Sindia's guns, stores and elephants. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

14 Apr. 1781, No. 4

Apr. 14. The Board express satisfaction to J. Camac for his success over the enemy. - 2 pp.

14 Apr. 1781, No. 5

Mar. 31, Camp Akbarpur. J. Morgan informs the Board that he has asked the Rajas of Kalpi, Datia and Jhansi to send their vakils to remain with him; reports that the Raja of Jhansi is reported to have become a prisoner of Mahadji Sindia, gives his observations on the proposed reduction of the fort of Kalpi. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

14 Apr. 1781, No. 6

Apr. 14. W. Hastings informs the Board that he has received information regarding the loss of Shah Alam but informs that Saiyid Asim Khan and R.J. Sulivan are saved; proposes that copies of the engagement concluded with Muhammad Ali Khan and of the letter addressed to the Madras Select Committee may be sent to Madras by land. (Minute) - 1 p.

14 Apr. 1781, No. 7

Apr. 18. Minutes of Consultation. B.S., 18 Apr. 1781

Apr. 14, Calcutta. J. Day (Advocate-General, Bengal) submits to the Board his opinion on the charge of treason brought against L.Da Costa; advises withdrawal of the prosecution, as for want of sufficient evidence Government case is very weak. (Report) - 2 pp.

18 Apr. 1781, No. 1

Apr. 18. The Board (resolve) not to prolong L. Da Costa's confinement. (Minute) - 2 pp.

Progs. 18 Apr. 1781

Apr. 18. The Board forward to the Madras Select Committee copy of their letter dated 2 April 1781 with enclosures and inform that due to an accident of Shah Alam

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

the departure of Saiyid Asim Khan and R.J. Sulivan may be delayed; desire that there should not be any delay in the execution of the engagement concluded with Muhammad Ali Khan through Saiyid Asim Khan. - 3 pp.

18 Apr. 1781, No. 2

Apr. 18. The Board appoint C. Crommelin their minister at Goa after J.P. Auriol has reliquished the charge on his return to Bengal. (Minute) - 2 pp.

Progs. 18 Apr. 1781

Apr. 27. Minutes of Consultation. B.S., 27 Apr. 1781

Apr. 27. The Board receive despatches from the Court of Directors brought by the ships Rochford and Earl of Dartmouth. - 2 pp.

Progs. 27 Apr. 1781

Apr. 1, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee forwards Nos. A-I below inform that on the appearance of the French fleet on that Coast they have asked the Vizagapatam Council to send the excess money to Masulipatam; state that it is necessary that peace should be restored in the Carnatic but it will depend on a quick settlement with the Marathas; inform that the Court of Directors have appointed J. Sulivan, Resident and Pay Master at Tanjore and request that he may be asked to return to the Presidency to take charge of his new office; (A.L.S.) - 7 pp.

27 Apr. 1781, No. 1

Mar. 14. E. Coote informs the Madras Select Committee that the agent cannot provide sufficient quantity of provisions for the army. (Enclosure to above-Extract) - 1 p.

27 Apr. 1781, No. A

Mar. 16. E.Coote expresses his deep regret to the Madras Select Committee that for the lack of carriages he cannot follow the enemy marching before him; expresses doubt if this will reflect on his honour and character. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

27 Apr. 1781, No. B

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Mar. 22. E. Coote informs the Madras Select Committee that though Capt. J. Bilcliffe made a surprise attack on the enemy yet he could not achieve success over them. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

27 Apr. 1781, No. C

Mar. 18-20, 26, 28, Fort St. George. Correspondence between Capt. D. Thomson (of the Earl of Dartmouth) and Capt. J.Tod (of the Rochford) and the Madras Select Committee regarding the nature, period and the kind of service upon which their ships are to be employed. (Enclosures) - 19 pp.

27 Apr. 1781, No. D

Mar. 31, Fort St. George. Return of the troops embarked on board the Rochford for Bengal. (Enclosure) - 1 pp.

27 Apr. 1781, No. E

Mar. 31, Fort St. George. Return of the troops embarked on board the Earl of Dartmouth for Bengal.(Enclosure) - 1p.

27 Apr. 1781, No.F

Mar. 31, Madras. Messrs Pelling and D'Frics forward to H.A. Craig (Acting Secretary at Madras) an account of rice and other provisions consigned to them by L. Da Costa from Bengal. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

27 Apr. 1781, No. G

Mar. 26, Cuddalore. C.B. Dent submits to the Madras Select Committee an account of the consignment of rice received from L. Da Costa in 1780. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

27 Apr. 1781, No. H

1780, Oct. 18. The Court of Directors communicate to the Madras Council their decision regarding the appointment of J. Sulivan as the Resident at Tanjore. (Enclosure) - 1p.

27 Apr. 1781, No. I

1781, Apr. 27. The Board request the Board of Trade to issue immediate orders for unloading of the ships Dartmouth and Rochford and to send them to Madras with cargoes of grain.- 1p.

27 Apr. 1781, No. 1A

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Apr. 1, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee forward to the Board certain packets received from Bombay and another from E. Coote. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

27 Apr. 1781, No. 2

Mar. 1, Camp New Town. E. Coote reports to the Board about scarcity of finances in that Presidency; objects to the Board's order to T.D. Pearse to keep the accounts of his detachment separate from those of other corps from Bengal; regrets that the appointments of J.C. Dighton and J.P. Auriol to negotiate with the Dutch and the Portuguese respectively have not been made with his knowledge and concurrence; protests against the irregular action of the Board in making changes and giving promotions in the Bengal Military Establishment without making any reference to him; expresses his views on the affairs of the Company with regard to the wars with the Marathas and Haidar Ali; gives a summary account of the operations of his campaign. (A.L.S.) - 47 pp.

27 Apr. 1781, No. 3

Feb. 15, Bombay Castle. The Bombay Select Committee forward to the Board an account of the operation of the detachment under T. Goddard; encloses Nos. K-M below; express their inability to render any help to Madras against Haidar Ali until there is a settlement with the Marathas failing which they may have to quit Tellicherry; inform that 6000 men have landed at Rhode Island for assisting the Americans. (A.L.S.) - 6 pp.

27 Apr. 1781, No. 4

1780, Dec. 12. W. Hornby (Governor of Bombay) suggests that T. Goddard should now inform the Poona Darbar of his readiness to enter into a treaty with them on equitable and moderate terms; proposes further operations for the reduction of Bassein. (Minute-Enclosure to above) - 2 pp.

27 Apr. 1781, No. K

1780, Dec. 18, 23, Camp Bhorgat; 1781, Feb. 9, Bassein; 1781, Feb. 8, 11-12, Bombay Castle. Correspondence between T. Goddard and the Bombay Select Committee regarding further operations of the detachment under him. (Enclosure) - 18 pp.

27 Apr. 1781, No. L

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

1781, Jan. 21, Bombay Castle. The Bombay Select Committee inform the Tellicherry Council of the dangerous situation in which the settlement stands and express their views on its future; inform that they are sending them an ample supply of rice and that the Madras troops will be sent home as soon as their services may be dispensed with; state that no force can be detached for Tellicherry. (Enclosure) - 3 pp.

27 Apr. 1781, No. M

Feb. 20, Bombay Castle. The Bombay Select Committee forward to the Board No. 6 below. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

27 Apr. 1781, No. 5

Feb. 15. T. Goddard informs the Bombay Select Committee about his meeting with a person from Poona sent by Behiro Pandit Mohendale (Nana Phadnavis's confidant); gives an account of the conversation that they had regarding the proposed treaty with the Marathas. (Enclosure to above) - 5 pp.

27 Apr. 1781, No.6

Feb. 21, Bombay Castle. The Bombay Select Committee forward to the Board No. 8 below. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

27 Apr. 1781, No. 7

Feb. 12, Goa. C. Stewart (Provisional Resident at Goa) informs the Bombay Select Committee that the Sea Horse on its way back from China has proceeded towards Madras and that a French fleet with some English prisoners has been seen near Nicobar Islands. (Enclosure to above) - 2 pp.

27 Apr. 1781, No.8

Feb. 23, Superb in Bombay Harbour. E. Hughes sends to the Board an account of the engagement that his squadron had with the ships of Haidar Ali off Mangalore; states that he will be always ready to co-operate with the Bombay Presidency and T. Goddard unless he is called away by the appearance of a French fleet on the Coromandal Coast (A.L.S.) - 5 pp.

27 Apr. 1781, No.8A

1780, Aug. 9, St. Helena. The St. Helena Select Committee communicate to W. Hastings intelligence regarding the movement and strength of the French fleet. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

27 Apr. 1781, No. 9

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

1781, Mar. 20, Fort St. George. J.P. Auriol informs the Board that the Portuguese Government at Goa has entered into a treaty of alliance, offensive and defensive, with Haidar Ali; [illegible] them with the terms of the treaty; seeks further instructions for his guidance. (A.L.S.) - 6 pp.

27 Apr. 1781, No.10

*
Apr. 21. The Board issue instructions to G. Muir for his guidance on his taking over command of the detachment from J. Camac; give him full authority for the disposal of all the conquered places. - 6 pp.

27 Apr. 1781, No. 11

Mar. 29. G. Muir reports to W. Hastings regarding J. Camac's victory over Mahadji Sindia and about the booty which have fallen in the hands of the English army. (Extract) - 2 pp.

27 Apr. 1781, No.12

Apr. 7, Camp near Bhognipur (town in Cownpore Dist.). J. Morgan forwards to W.Hastings No. 14 below; states that G. Muir's detachment was at Antri (town in Gwalior) on 3 April and may join that of Lt. Col. J. Camac on 12 April (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

27 Apr. 1781, No.13

Apr. 4, Gohad. Intelligence regarding J. Camac's engagements with the Marathas and his victory over the enemy. (Enclosure to above) - 1 p.

27 Apr. 1781, No. 14

Apr. 2, Camp near Akbarpur. J. Morgan informs the Board that by J. Camac's victory over Sindia's army and with the help of G. Muir's detachment the reduction of the province of Malwa will be easy and the petty chiefs will renew their treaty of friendship made with J. Camac; states that he has written to the Raja@ of Kalpi asking him to submit and has also asked the chiefs of Jhansi and Datia to send their vakils to him (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

27 Apr. 1781, No. 15

---

* In the Proceedings Volume it is recorded that these instructions were approved by the Board on the 25th April. It is probable that these were issued on the 27th April and not the 21st.

@ It is probably Gangadhar Govind, Faujdar of Kalpi.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Apr. 13, Camp opposite Kalpi. J. Morgan informs the Board that he has taken possession of the fort of Kalpi without any opposition and that inspite of the assurances of protection and security given to the Qiledar he found the place deserted. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

27 Apr. 1781, No. 16

Apr. 14. J. Morgan suggests to the Board certain measures for the settlement of the newly acquired districts of Kalpi and Hamirpur; informs them about the assistance he received from Almas Ali Khan (amil of Asafud-Daulah); informs that Chhatar Singh is trying to frustrate their efforts against the Marathas. (A.L.S.) - 5 pp.

27 Apr. 1781, No. 17

Apr. 27. The Board communicate to J. Morgan the approval to his proposal for taking over the districts of Kalpi and Hamirpur and for asking Gangadhar Govind to pay to the Company the sum due to the Maratha Government; direct him also to receive from Almas Ali Khan proposals for the rentage of these districts. - 2 pp.

27 Apr. 1781, No. 18

Apr. 21, Fort William. G. Wroughton (Attorney of the E.I. Company) requests E. Hay to let him know if Capt. J. Blyth and G. Gearmain can stand bail for Lewis Da Costa. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

27 Apr. 1781, No. 19

Apr. 23, Fort William. G. Wroughton informs E. Hay that L. Da Costa has been released on bail by Justice J. Hyde. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

27 Apr. 1781, No. 20

May 7. Minutes of Consultation. B.S., 7 May, 1781

Mar. 6, Camp at Condolah (Khandala) [illegible] T. Goddard informs the Board his unsuccessful attempts to negotiate a peace treaty with the Maratha Government; encloses Nos. 2-3 below; asks for instructions for his guidance in future; reports that the enemy has been dispossessed and driven out of Konkan. (A.L.S.) - 4 pp.

7 May, 1781, No. 1

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Feb. 24, Camp at Borghat. T. Goddard informs E. Coote about the enemy; state that his endeavours to negotiate a treaty with the Marathas have failed; observes that the only course left now is to compel Nana Phadnavis to accept the treaty; informs that he has written to Maj. J. Cotgrave (of the Madras Army) to proceed with a detachment to join Capt. Edington. (Enclosure to above) - 4 pp.

7 May 1781, No. 2

Correspondence between T. Goddard and Nana Phadnavis regarding the treaty of peace. (Enclosures) - 4 pp.

7 May 1781, No. 3

May. 7. The Board convey to T. Goddard their thanks for his successes at Bassein and Arnoll (Arnala); send their comments on the proposed treaty of peace with the Marathas; inform about the friendly relation with the Raja of Berar; request him to communicate important events on the same paper on which he draws his bills, for quick delivery. - 8 pp.

7 May 1781, No. 4

May. 7. The Board inform the Bombay Select Committee re. the despatch of money for their use; express their satisfaction at the rejection of the peace proposals by the Poona Darbar as this entitles them to retain the fresh acquisition of Bassein and Arnala made by the English Army. - 5 pp.

7 May 1781, No. 5 *

Apr. 15. Vizianagram. T.D. Pearse informs the Board that he has received half of the tents required for the troops and that as soon as he gets the rest he will advance towards Ellore where the Maratha horses may join him; states that Viziarama Razu(Raja of Vizianagram) desires to join him with his troops. (A.L.S.) - 6 pp.

7 May 1781; No.5A

Apr. 25, Vizagapatam. T. D. Pearse informs the Board about his arrival at Vizagapatam; reports shortage of cash in hand and requests for supply of funds. (A.L.S.) - 6 pp.

7 May 1781, No.5B

---

* Some parts of the letter are written in Cypher. They bear the initials of W. Hastings.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Apr. 18, Camp opposite Kalpi. J. Morgan informs the Board that it is not certain whether the Chief of Kalpi will join the Company; encloses No. 7 below; adds that Raghunathrao Hari (Subadar of Jhansi) has expressed his desire to be attached to the Company's Government while the Chief of Datia is unwilling to join; informs that Gangadhar is reported to be joining Sindia's army with some troops. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

7 May 1781, No. 6

Apr. 18, Camp opposite Kalpi. The Chief of Kalpi informs J. Morgan that he is desirous of establishing friendly relation with the Company; states that in response to a summons from Mahadji Sindia he is going to see him. (Enclosure to above) - 1 p.

7 May 1781, No. 7

Apr. 19, Camp opposite Kalpi. J. Morgan informs the Board that Maj. R. Stuart has dispensed with the body of Maratha horse who attempted to plunder the town of Kalpi; encloses No. 9 below. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

7 May 1781, No. 8

Apr. 19, Camp near Kalpi. R. Stuart informs J. Morgan that he has defeated and dispersed about 2000 Maratha soldiers without any loss on his side. (Enclosure to above) - 1 p.

7 May 1781, No. 9

Apr. 16, Gwalior. W. Popham informs the Board that there may be a little delay in his joining the army of the Raja of Berar; gives description of the different routes that will take him to Berar and seeks Board's instructions regarding the route he should take. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

7 May 1781, No. 10

May. 7, Calcutta. Lt. P. Murray (Offg. Adj.-General) forwards to E. Hay with remarks No. 12 below. (A.L.S.)- 3 pp.

7 May 1781, No. 11

Apr. 6, Fort William. G. Stibbert directs W. Popham to proceed to Allahabad after delivering the Fort of Gwalior to the Rana of Gohad in order to make preparations for an expedition to Garha Mandla. (Enclosure to above) - 2 p.

7 May 1781, No. 12

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

May, 7. The Board desire the Secretary to refer W. Popham to the instructions sent to him by G. Stibbert for his guidance. - 3 pp.

Progs., 7 May, 1781

May, 21. Minutes of Consultation B.S., 21 May, 1781

Apr. 19, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee forward to the Board No. 2 below. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

21 May, 1781, No. 1

Mar. 30, Bombay Castle. The Bombay Select Committee inform the Board that there being no hope of bringing the Maratha war to a conclusion immediately they have decided to carry on a defensive war only; state that they have also decided to send back the Madras troops serving on that coast; inform that the settlement at Tellicherry will be withdrawn; send the intelligence about the threatened rupture between England and Holland. (A.L.S. Enclosure to above) - 2 pp. *

21 May, 1781, No. 2

May, 10. The Board express to the Bombay Select Committee their great concern at the sudden change of policy in respect of the war with the Marathas; inform that it is their firm conviction that a vigorous and successful prosecution of the war will produce an honourable result and that under that impression their instructions to T. Goddard have been framed; desire that necessary help may be given to T. Goddard. - 4 pp.

21 May 1781, No. 3

May, 10. The Board forward to E. Coote for his perusal a copy of the letter from the Bombay Select Committee dated 30 March 1781 and copies of the Board's letters to them dated 7 and 10 May 1781. - 2 pp.

21 May, 1781, No. 4

May, 10. The Board transmit to T. Goddard a copy of their letter to the Bombay Select Committee; state that their views and instructions of the 7th instant remain unchanged. - 1p.

21 May 1781, No. 5

---

* Parts of this letter are written in Cypher.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

May. 15. The Board direct Capt. W.D. Gamage (Commanding the Company's ship Bellmont) to proceed to St. Helena and to follow such instructions as he will receive from the Governor of that Island. - 2 pp.

21 May 1781, No. 6

1780, Nov. 16. The Bombay Select Committee inform the Board about the arrival of T. Goddard near Bassein and about the Madras detachment under Col. G. Brown joining him for the seige of Bassein; report the appearance of two French cruisers on the Coast, and the precautions taken for the safety of the Company's ships; enclose Nos. A-C below. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

21 May. 1781, No. 7

Jul. 17, Goa; Oct. 18, Bombay Castle. Correspondence between D.F.G. De Souza (Governor of Goa) and the Bombay Select Committee regarding the British expedition against the fortress of Bassein and some other parts of the Maratha dominions which were previously under the Protuguese domination. (Enclosure to above) - 12 pp.

21 May 1781, No. A

Oct. 4, 8, Bombay Castle. The Bombay Select Committee transmit to T. Goddard an extract of a letter from the Court of Directors appointing him to the Chief Command of the troops and offering their advice and opinion regarding Raghunathrao. (Enclosures) - 3 pp.

21 May. 1781, No. B

Oct. 3, 16, Surat. Letters from T. Goddard addressed to the Bombay Select Committee/his future plan of actions and about the assistance to be given to Raghunathrao and the arrangement made by him for the defence of Gujarat. (Enclosures) - 9 pp.

21 May. 1781, No. C

1781, May. 21. W. Hastings proposes to visit Oudh in compliance with a request from Asafud-Daulah to restore the Province to good order; states that this visit may also afford him an opportunity of negotiating with the Government of Berar. (Minute) - 3 pp.

21 May. 1781, No. 8

---

* The name has been shown as Capt Richard Garrage in the Progs. Volume. The same letter was written to Capt. R. Scott (Commanding the Co[illegible]'s ship Neptune).

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

May, 21. E. Wholer agrees to the proposed visit of W. Hastings to Oudh and to his motion for the recall of J. Bristow from Lucknow. (Minute) - 2 pp.

21 May, 1781, No. 9

May, 21. Asafud-Daulah requests W. Hastings to recall J. Bristow immediately and to appoint N. Middleton permanently to his court; informs that he is ready to write, if necessary, to the Court of Directors for the removal of J. Bristow (Recd. 20 May 1781). - 2 pp.

21 May. 1781, No. 10

May, 21. W. Hastings informs Asafud-Daulah that he has already written to J. Bristow to return to Calcutta; informs that he has decided to go to Oudh to see him; states that he has dismissed Bahar Ali Khan, (agent of Bahu Begam) - 3 pp.

21 May. 1781, No. 10A

May, 21. Asafud-Daulah asks Raja Gobind Ram (vakil of the Nawab) to request W. Hastings to recall J. Bristow and to appoint N. Middleton in his place and also to dismiss Bahar Ali Khan - 2 pp.

21 May, 1781, No. 11

Apr. 10. Lt. Col. J. Camac forwards to the Board Nos. 13-14 below. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

21 May, 1781, No. 12

Apr. 10. Proposals for alliance first made by the Hayat Muhammad Khan. (Enclosure to above) - 4 pp.

21 May, 1781, No.13

Apr. 10. Terms of alliance requested by the Nawab of Bhopal with J. Camac's replies thereto. (Enclosure) - 3 pp.

21 May, 1781, No. 14

The Board inform G. Muir about the receipt of Nos. 13-14 above; state that they will not ratify or confirm it. - 2 pp.

21 May, 1781, No. 15

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Apr. 19, Camp at Dungri. G. Muir expresses to the Board his doubt about the sincerity of the Rana of Gohad in his friendship towards the Company; states that he has written to W. Popham to demand from the Rana immediate proof of his loyalty before delivering the fortress of Gwalior to him; informs that he has asked the Rana for the supply of provisions and to use his influence upon the other Rajas to frustrate every hope of Mahadji Sindia; encloses No. 17 below. (A.L.S.) - 4 pp.

21 May. 1781, No. 16

Apr. 19, Camp at Dungri. G. Muir directs J. Camac to furnish him with an account of the present state of his detachment and also a survey report of the ordnance, guns, ammunitions etc; states that he has written to the Rana of Gohad for a supply of provisions and that on receipt of a favourable reply from him will proceed to Sipri. (A.L.S. + Enclosures to above) - 3 pp.

21 May. 1781, No. 17

Apr. 19, Camp at Dungri. W. Hastings expresses his views on the complaints made against the Board by E. Coote. (Minute) - 1 p.

21 May 1781, No. 18

May 21. The Board communicates to E. Coote their justification in not consulting him prior to adopting certain measures against which the latter has lodged a protest. - 6 pp.

21 May. 1781, No. 19

May. 21. The Board inform the Government of Batavia that in consequence of the unwillingness expressed by Muhammad Ali Khan to consent to the terms of the proposed treaty of alliance between the English and the Dutch East India Company and the Nawab against Haidar Ali Khan, they have relinquished the intention of prosecuting the measure. - 3 pp.

21 May. 1781, No. 20

May. 24. Minutes of Consultation. B.S., 24 May 1781.

May. 24. The Board appoint C. Crommelin (of Fort St. George) as the Deputy of the Government of Bengal incharge of all matters relating to the Portuguese and direct him to take charge of the office from J.P. Auriol; state that he is to be guided by the same instructions as were given to J.P. Auriol. - 3 pp.

24 May. 1781, No. 1

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

May, 24. The Board forbid J.P. Auriol from proceeding to Goa as long as the present disposition of the Portuguese Government towards the Company continue; inform that C. Crommelin has been appointed to succeed him; direct him to hand over to C. Crommelin the instructions given to him and a copy of his letter dated 20 Mar. 1781 to the Board and such other information as he might have collected from the Portuguese government. - 3 pp.

24 May 1781, No. 2

May 31. Minutes of Consultation. B.S., 31 May 1781

Apr. 30, Sesai Camp. J. Camac informs the Board about the circumstances that compelled him to ask for assistance; complains against his supercession by G. Muir in the command of detachment; expects that in recognition of his past services the command may be restored to him.(A.L.S.) - 29 pp.

31 May 1781, No. 1

Apr. 30, Fort William. The Board observes that the supercession of J. Camac was inevitable on account of the seniority of G. Muir; refer to the correspondence between J. Morgan, W. Popham, G. Muir and J. Camac on this matter which induced them to pass the above order; take great exception to the language used by J. Camac in his representation; W. Hastings places before the Board No. 3 below and direct Col. Muir to let them know if any such order was issued by Lt. Col. J. Camac. (Minutes) - 17 pp.

31 May 1781, No. 2

Apr. 30, Sesai Camp. General Order said to have been issued by J. Camac to the troops under his command on the eve of his leaving the detachment. - 1 p.

31 May 1781, No. 3 *

May 31. The Board forward to G. Muir a copy of the General Order and direct him to inform them if any such order was issued by J. Camac and if so, to send them an authenticated copy of that. - 1 p.

31 May 1781, No. 4 @

---

* The page of the Proceeding Volume containing the last para. of the G.O. is missing.

@ The page of the Proceedings Volume containing the G.O. is missing.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Mar. 3, Hyderabad. J. Hollond forwards to W. Hastings with remarks Nos. 6-7 below. (Copy) - 4 pp.

31 May 1781, No. 5

Jan. 8. E. Coote urges upon J. Hollend to persuade Nizam Ali Khan to join the English in their present contest against Haidar Ali Khan and to know the terms and conditions he may demand in case he is agreeable to an alliance; requests him to inform the Board as soon as he may have the views of the Nizam in this respect. (Enclosure to above) - 2 pp.

31 May 1781, No. 6

Feb. 25, Hyderabad. J. Hollond informs E. Coote that Nizam Ali Khan has already expressed his readiness to join the English; explains why he is against making a direct reference to the Nizam at present on the subject. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

31 May 1781, No. 7

Mar. 11, Hyderabad. J. Hollond thanks the Board for the appreciation expressed by them; states that he has been informed by his brother that the Madras Government have cancelled the suspension order and have appointed him to the Council of that Presidency. (Copy) - 2 pp.

31 May 1781, No. 9 *

Apr. 2, Hyderabad. J. Hollond reports to W. Hastings the death of Fazil Beg Khan and states that Nizam Ali Khan is still at the hunting encampment; informs about the negotiation for peace that took place between the generals of the two armies; states that he has sent to Madras information of all the events at Hyderabad and encloses Nos. 11-12 below. (Copy) - 2 pp.

31 May 1781, No. 10

Jan. 31, Fort St. George. C. Smith acknowledges receipt of the several letters from J. Hollond. (Enclosure to above) - 1 p.

31 May 1781, No. 11

---

* Consultation No. 8 is missing.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Feb. 28, Fort St. George. C. Smith acknowledges receipt of the several letters from J. Hollond and thanks him for the intelligence supplied to the former from time to time. (Enclosure to above) - 1 p.

31 May 1781, No. 12

Apr. 7, Hyderabad. J. Hollond communicates to W. Hastings his observations on the strength of the English arms and those of Haidar Ali; discusses in details the advisability of entering into an alliance with Nizam Ali Khan against Haidar Ali; remarks on the personal qualities of Nizam Ali Khan and his attitude towards the possessions and relatives of the late Fazil Beg Khan. (Copy) - 15 pp.

31 May 1781, No. 13

Apr. 11, Hyderabad. J. Hollond forwards to the Board Nos. 15-17 below; states that it will be advisable for him at this stage to continue till a successor arrives; mentions about the state of affairs at Nirmal (town and fortress in Adilabad Dist., Hyderabad). (Copy) - 4 pp.

31 May 1781, No. 14

Mar. 12, Camp New Town. E. Coote suggests to J. Hollond that he may propose some territorial concessions to Nizam Ali Khan for forming an alliance with the English against Haidar Ali; requests him to let him know the Nizam's reaction to the proposal; states that uptil now he has failed to bring Haidar Ali to a battle. (Enclosure to above) - 2 pp.

31 May 1781, No. 15

Apr. 4, Hyderabad. J. Hollond informs E. Coote that the Nizam will not agree to form an alliance with the English for the small gain of Cuddappah and that he will not move in their favour except upon the express grounds of a treaty; encloses No. 16 A below. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

31 May 1781, No. 16

1779, May 17, Hyderabad. J. Hollond communicates to T. Rumbold (Governor of Madras) his estimate of the Nizam. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

31 May 1781, No. 16A

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

1781, Mar. 22, Camp New-Town. E. Coote informs J. Hollond re. about his views the alliance with the Nizam against Haidar Ali; states that such a measure will hasten the peace with the Marathas as well. (Enclosure) - 3 pp.

31 May 1781, No. 17

Apr. 24, Hyderabad. J. Hollond informs W. Hastings that Nizam Ali Khan has clearly declared his intention to oppose any attempt of the English to instal Raghunathrao to the Poona Ministry; states that he is willing to form an alliance with the English against Haidar Ali; expresses his views on the general administration of the Nizam's Government; informs that a big force has been detached by Haidar Ali to obstruct the march of the Bengal sepoys. (Copy) - 7 pp.

31 May 1781, No. 18

May, 31. The Board empower J. Hollond to conclude a new treaty with Nizam Ali Khan and give him necessary instructions for his guidance; ask him to make clear to the Nizam their views regarding Raghunathrao and their treaty of peace with the Marathas; authorize payment of the arrears of peshkash; state that they have informed the Nizam of their intention to conclude a new treaty of alliance and that he has been authorised to continue at his court for the advancement of interest of both the Governments. - 13 pp.

31 May 1781, No. 19

Jun. 4. Minutes of Consultation. B.S., 4 Jun. 1781

Apr. 6, Lucknow. N. Middleton (Collector of the Nawab Vazir's assignments to the Company) informs the Board that Asafud-Daulah has declined to re-establish the corps formerly under the direction of Maj. J. Osborne pleading inability to provide necessary funds for its maintenance; encloses No.A-B below. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

4 Jun. 1781, No. 1

N. Middleton requests the Nawab Vazir to grant permission to Capt. E. Clarke to raise a battalion, as desired by the Board. (Enclosure to above) - 2 pp.

4 Jun. 1781, No. A

Apr. 6, Lucknow. Asafud-Daulah explains to N. Middleton that for want of resources he cannot permit the raising of a battalion under E. Clarke. (Enclosure) - 9 pp.

4 Jun. 1781, No. B.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Apr. 13, Lucknow. N. Middleton informs the Board that the Nawab Vazir has given his assent to the steps proposed by the Board for the removal of the irregularities committed by the agents in the management of the camp bazars; states that R. Johnson has been deputed to demand from Faizullah Khan the number of troops which he is required to furnish on the Vazir's requisition; encloses Nos. C-J below; furnishes an account regarding payment to the troops at Daranagar and Fatehgarh. (A.L.S.) - 5 pp.

4 Jun. 1781, No. 2

Asafud-Daulah requests J. Morgan not to send dastaks and parties of sepoys into his country for procuring provisions, etc. required for the brigade as ordered by the Board; agrees to pay annually one lakh of rupees in lieu of these articles. (Enclosure to above) - 3 pp.

4 Jun. 1781, No. C

J. Morgan assures the Nawab Vazir that his orders will be obeyed and that all possible assistance will be given to his Kotwal. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

4 Jun. 1781, No. D

Asafud-Daulah informs J. Morgan that he has sent Mir Abdullah to take charge of the army Camp bazars and to supply provisions to the troops; requests him to render necessary assistance to Mir Abdullah. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

4 Jun. 1781, No. E

Asafud-Daulah requests Maj. H. Briscoe to hand over charge of the Camp bazars of the army to Khwaja Ain-ud-Din and to assist him to supply provisions etc. for the troops; agrees to pay 3000 rupees per month as expenses for the troops in lieu of their perquisite from Camp bazars. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

4 Jun. 1781, No. F

Asafud-Daulah refers to H. Briscoe to the Board's order not to send dastaks or parties of sepoys from the army to procure provisions and requests his compliance with it. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

4 Jun. 1781, No. G

Mar. 25, Lucknow. N. Middleton directs R. Johnson to proceed to Rampur to demand from Faizullah Khan the fulfilment of certain articles of the treaty; furnishes him with the necessary papers for his guidance. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

4 Jun. 1781, No. H

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Mar. 25, Lucknow. Asafud-Daulah asks R. Johnson to go to Rampur to demand from Faizullah Khan 3000 disciplined horses for the Coy.'s service according to the terms of the treaty between him and Faizullah Khan. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

4 Jun. 1781, No. J

May. 18, Camp near Rasulpur. J. Morgan forwards to the Board copies of the orders issued by him relating to the Camp bazars, etc; suggests measures which may remove any future occasion of disputes and discontents. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

4 Jun. 1781, No. 3

Apr. 25, Camp near Rasulpur. J. Morgan notifies the appointment of Mir Abdullah as purveyor to 2nd Brigade and the Superintendent of bazars belonging to it; states that any person disobeying his authority will get examplary punishment.

May. 17. J. Morgan informs the Commanding Officers that the people of the bazar attached to the brigade will no longer be under their authority but will be under the control of the Superintendent of bazars. - 4 pp.

4 Jun. 1781, No. K

Jun. 4. The Board transmit to G. Stibbert No. K above for favour of his opinion together with an extract from N. Middleton's letter on the subject of the camp bazars. - 1 p.

4 Jun. 1781, No. 4

May. 5, Lucknow. N. Middleton informs the Board that Faizullah Khan has refused to grant 3000 cavalry demanded by the Vazir; forwards Nos. L-Q below. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

4 Jun. 1781, No. 5

Asafud-Daulah informs Faizullah Khan about the deputation of R. Johnson to him for settling the issue re. the supply of cavalry for the Company's service and requests him to grant the same. (Enclosure to above) - 1 p.

4 Jun. 1781, No. L

N. Middleton informs Faizullah Khan that R. Johnson has been deputed to him on behalf of the Vazir to inform him about the particulars regarding the breach of the treaty between him and the Vazir and to adjust the points regarding supply of troops by him. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

4 Jun. 1781, No. M

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Mar. 26, Lucknow. R. Johnson informs N. Middleton that he will immediately set out for Rampur for the execution of the work entrusted to him. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

4 Jun. 1781, No. N

Apr. 1, Rampur. R. Johnson informs N. Middleton that the annual revenue yield of the jagir is much more than what was stated by Faizullah Khan when it was assigned to him; reports re. the various measures adopted by Faizullah Khan to conceal the real state of affairs; states that he has retained more soldiers than stipulated in the treaty between him and the Vazir.

In a note N. Middleton gives his remarks on the above information sent by R. Johnson. (Enclosures) - 4 pp.

4 Jun. 1781, No. O

Apr. 3, Rampur. R. Johnson informs N. Middleton that Faizullah Khan has flatly refused to grant 3000 cavalry demanded by him; adds that as desired by the Board he has delivered to the Nawab his protest; encloses Nos. Q-R below. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

4 Jun. 1781, No. P

Apr. 3, Rampur. R. Johnson states that according to the orders of the Board he demanded from Faizullah Khan a body of 3000 cavalry and assets for the payment of the troops; informs that the Nawab has agreed to deliver 2000 cavalry and 1000 foot and one year's pay for them.

Apr. 3, Rampur. Protest submitted by R. Johnson against Faizullah Khan's refusal to comply fully with his demand for 3000 cavalry. (Enclosures) - 2 pp.

4 Jun. 1781, No. Q

Asafud-Daulah proposes to the Governor General that Faizullah Khan may be deprived of his jagir and be granted a pension instead in consequence of his having infringed the terms of the treaty. (Enclosure) - 3 pp.

4 Jun. 1781, No. R

Jun. 4. The Board ask N. Middleton to urge upon the Vazir to re-establish ... the corps lately commanded by Maj. J. Osborne. - 3 pp.

4 Jun. 1781, No. 6

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

May. 17, Rasulpur. J. Morgan informs the Board that Almas Ali Khan has promised to deliver to him his proposals for the rentage of Kalpi and Hamirpur as soon as he is able to collect the information re. the annual collections of the two parganas. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

4 Jun. 1781, No. 7

May. 18, Camp near Gwalior. W. Popham informs the Board that the fortress of Gwalior has been delivered to the Rana of Gohad; explains the reasons for his delay there. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

4 Jun. 1781, No. 8

Jun. 11. Minutes of Consultation. B.S., 11 Jun. 1781

Mudhoji Bhonsla informs the Governor General that he is sending Divakar Pandit (his Dewan) to Poona to negotiate a treaty with the Poona Government; requests that full authority may be given to T. Goddard and Divakar Pandit to negotiate a treaty of peace between the Poona Government and the English (Translation) - 10 pp.

Divakar Pandit informs the Governor General that he will soon proceed to Poona to remove the doubts regarding the English from the minds of the Poona Ministers; requests that full powers may be given to T. Goddard for concluding a treaty of peace. - 10 pp.

11 Jun. 1781, No. 2

Jamadi-ul-Awal, 15. Divakar Pandit informs Beniram Pandit (Vakil of Maharaja Mudhoji Bhonsla) about the state of affairs at Nagpur and Cuttack; informs him about his mission to Poona to negotiate a peace treaty between the Government of Poona and the English. (Translation) - 20 pp.

11 Jun. 1781, No. 3

May. 10. Bhawani Pandit (Bakshi of Chimnaji) informs Beniram Pandit re. the defeat of T. Goddard at the hands of the Marathas at Borghat and of the defeat of the English in the Carnatic; requests him to bring the above facts to the notice of the Governor General and to seek his advice. (Translation) - 4 pp.

11 Jun. 1781, No. 3

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

T.

The Board decide to send credentials to Goddard to conclude a treaty of peace with the Marathas and to request the Raja of Berar to send his Diwan to Benares to meet the Governor General there. (Minute) - 2 pp.

Progs., 11 Jun. 1781

Jun. 11. The Board renew the credentials given to T. Goddard and authorise him to negotiate and conclude a treaty with the Peshwa and give him necessary instructions on the subject. - 22 pp.

*

11 Jun., 1781, No. 4

Jun. 11. Letter of credentials given to T. Goddard to negotiate and conclude a treaty with the Peshwa. (Enclosure to above) - 4 pp.

11 Jun. 1781, No. 5

Jun. 14. Minutes of Consultation. B.S., 14 Jun. 1781

May. 13, Fort St. George. The Madras Council forward to the Board Nos. A-F below; inform about the measures adopted by them to obtain money from the Nawab of Arcot and the Raja of Tanjore for the prosecution of the war; state that they have already restored J. Hollond to his rank and have admitted him as a member of the Council; stress the necessity of entering into a treaty, offensive and defensive, with Nizam Ali Khan and suggest terms that may be offered to him; express their views regarding their engagements with the Marathas and suggest that peace should be made with at least one of the Maratha powers united against them. (A.L.S.) - 11 pp.

14 Jun. 1781, No. 1

**

May. 14, Fort St. George. Indent of stores and provisions required by Fort St. George during Sept. 1781 to Jan. 1782. (Enclosure to above) - 1p.

@

14 Jun. 1781, No. A

---

* Parts of this letter are written in Cypher.
** The enclosure is dated one day later than the Consultation.
@ The enclosures A.F are not recorded in the Proceeding Volume.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Apr. 30, Fort St. George. C. Smith explains to Muhammad Ali Khan the necessity of his sharing the expenses of the war against Haidar Ali and states that if the Nawab does not help the enemy they may conclude peace by ceding a part of the Carnatic. (Enclosure) - 8 pp.

14 Jun. 1781, No. B

Apr. 21, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee inform E. Coote that the war on the western coast against the Marathas has been changed to a mere system of defence only; report about the possible rupture between Great Britain and Holland and state that the Dutch possessions may be easily conquered if they make any alliance with Haidar Ali; acquaint him with their views regarding the operations in the Carnatic and with the movements of Haidar Ali and general state of affairs of the Presidency; inform that the Lively is coming from Masulipatam with four lakhs of rupees, will touch at, Cuddalore and he may take out any amount he needs. (Enclosure)- 10 pp.

14 Jun. 1781, No. C

Mar. 30, Bombay Castle. The Bombay Select Committee inform the Madras Select Committee that they have reduced the war with the Marathas to a mere system of defence and have decided to send back the Madras troops serving on the Malabar Coast and to withdraw the settlement at Tellicherry; mention about the possible rupture between great Britain and Holland. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

14 Jun. 1781, No. D

Apr. 1, Superb, in Bombay Harbour. E. Hughes informs the Madras Select Committee that the departure of the squadron for the other coast may be delayed till the end of this month; states that the squadron has ordered to transport the Madras troops to Anjengo or to any other place that the Select Committee may desire. (Enclosure) - 3 pp.

14 Jun. 1781, No. E

May. 4, Camp Nowtown. E. Coote complains to the Madras Select Committee about the acute shortage of provisions under which the army will have to prosecute its march; states that he has written to E. Hughes and G. Brown not to send the Madras troops at Anjengo but to bring them here to join him; gives his comments on reinforcing T.D. Pearse's detachment and also on the supply of provisions for his detachment; informs that he has taken out the whole of the treasure brought by the Lively from Masulipatam; encloses an extract from a letter from T.D. Pearse.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Apr. 11, Vizianagaram. T.D. Pearse appraises E. Coote with his requirements of provisions and seeks his commands. (Enclosures) - 17 pp.

14 Jun. 1781, No. F

Jun. 14. The Board order that a copy of the letter from Madras with a copy of the indent for stores and provisions be sent to the agent for supplies for compliance as soon as possible..- 1 p.

Progs., 14 Jun. 1781

May 22, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee forward to the Board Nos. 3 below. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

14 Jun. 1781, No. 2

Camp

May. 19, New-Town. E. Coote reports to the Madras Select Committee re. the news of the disaster of the detachment under T.Goddard at the hands of the Marathas in the Ghats. (Enclosure to above) - 3 pp.

14 Jun. 1781, No. 3

Jun. 14. The Board inform J. Hollond re. the terms on which he may negotiate a treaty with Nizam Ali Khan. - 3 pp.

14 Jun. 1781, No. 4

Jun. 14. The Board inform the Madras Select Committee re. the arrangements made for supplying them with provisions and money; refer them to the agreement concluded with the Nawab of the Carnatic in April last through his Diwan Saiyid Muhammad Asim Khan regarding the aid to be received from him in the prosecution of the war; state that the terms proposed by the Marathas for peace cannot be accepted and that J. Hollond has been empowered to conclude a new treaty with Nizam Ali Khan; inform that they have appointed C. Crommelin as deputy of the Government of Bengal for dealing with all matters relating to the Portuguese and that his appointment is to take effect after J.P. Auriol has vacated the post. - 12 pp.

14 Jun. 1781, No. 5

Apr. 27, Camp New-Town. E. Coote transmits to the Board No. 7 below; gives an account of the war with the Marathas and Haidar Ali with his comments; sends his views on the conclusion of a treaty with the Marathas. (A.L.S.) - 18 pp.

14 Jun. 1781, No. 6

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Mar. 5, Camp at Condolah, (Khandala). T. Goddard informs E. Coote about the failure of his endeavours to conclude a treaty of peace with the Marathas. (Enclosure to above) - 6 pp.

14 Jun. 1781, No. 7

Jun. 14. The Board inform E. Coote that the terms proposed by the Marathas for peace could not be accepted and give their views on the subject; inform that they have given full powers and instructions to T. Goddard to negotiate and conclude a treaty with the Government of Poona; add that they have empowered J. Hollond to negotiate and conclude a treaty of permanent alliance with Nizam Ali Khan and also for an offensive treaty against Haidar Ali. - 8 pp.

14 Jun. 1781, No. 8

May. 28, Elloro. T. D. Pearse informs the Board that the army under him will march on Thursday and will halt at Nelloro, as desired by the Commander-in-Chief; states that he has asked for two battalions from Masulipatam to reinforce him; adds that the Marathas have not yet moved to join him (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

14 Jun. 1781, No. 9

Mar. 24, Camp at Condolah. T. Goddard reports to the Board about the present state of affairs in so far as his negotiations with the Marathas are concerned; informs that they will confine themselves to a plan of defence which under the present circumstances will be of much advantage to them and explains the motives for taking this decision; mentions about the success of the detachment of troops over the Marathas; acknowledges receipt of the bills for five lakhs of rupees. (A.L.S.) - 17 pp.

14 Jun. 1781, No. 10

Jun. 14. The Board inform T. Goddard that they do not wish to put restrictions on him in his future operations and place the public welfare under his zeal and ability. - 3 pp.

14 Jun. 1781, No. 11

Jun. 12, Fort William. G. Stibbert forwards to the Board with his remarks No. G and No. 13 below. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

14 Jun. 1781, No. 12

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Jun. 12, Fort William. List of the European artillery men and Lascars which G. Muir proposes to retain with him. (Enclosure to above) - 1p.

14 Jun. 1781, No. G

May. 12, Camp at Dungri. G. Muir informs G. Stibbert that J. Camac has delivered to him the command of the army; transmits with his remarks survey report of the gun carriages; proposes the number of European artillerymen, Lascars and other establishment which he wants to retain with him; seeks Board's sanction to the appointment of Capt. W. Bruce as the Quarter-Master-General of his army.

May, 20, Camp at Dungri. G. Muir reports to G. Stibbert the success of the troops over the enemy and its consequences; states that he has written to the Rana of Gohad demanding a speedy performance of certain engagements entered into by him with the Company; proposes the appointment of Capt. T. Ford as the Persian Interpreter. (Enclosures) - 4 pp.

14 Jun. 1781, No. 13

Jun. 14. The Board convey to G. Stibbert their sanction to the establishment proposed by G. Muir for his detachment; inform about the appointment of Capt. T. Ford as the Persian Interpreter to Col. Muir's detachment; refuse the appointment of Capt. W. Bruce as the Quarter-Master-General of the army under Col. Muir. - 6 pp.

14 Jun. 1781, No. 14 *

Jun. 14. The Board order that the letter from Capt. J. Buncle (Commander of the Warren) at No. 16 below; may be recorded in their Proceedings. (Minute) - 1 p.

14 Jun. 1781, No. 15

1780, Dec. 20, Cape of Good Hope. Capt. J. Buncle reports to the Court of Directors the maltreatment he along with the officers and other members of the staff received from the French at Mauritius when he was sent to that island by the Bengal Government with the French Prisoners from Chandernagore; gives also the information about the state of affairs of the French Government. (Copy) - 12 pp.

14 Jun. 1781, No. 16

---

* The Consultation bears the initial of W. Hastings.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

1781, Jul. 2. Minutes of Consultation. B.S., 2 Jul. 1781

Jun. 4, Hyderabad. J. Hollond forwards to W. Hastings No. 2 below. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

2 Jul. 1781, No. 1

Poona. News received from Poona on 3 June re. the movements of the English army and the state of affairs at Poona. (Enclosure to above) - 4 pp.

14 Jul. 1781, No. 2

Jun. 6, Hyderabad. J. Hollond narrates to the Board the discussions he had with Nizam Ali Khan; states that the Nizam is dissatisfied at the alliance made with Mudhoji Bhonsla and also for the non-payment of the arrears of the Peshkash. (Copy)- 8 pp.

2 Jul. 1781, No. 3

Jul. 2, The Board informs J. Hollond the reasons which induced them to form an alliance with Mudhoji Bhonsla and desire him to bring those and such other factors to the notice of the Nizam. - 11 pp.

2 Jul. 1781, No. 4

Jul. 2. The Board inform J. Hollond that they have appointed J. Grant to be his assistant and successor when he will leave the Nizam's Court provided the Nizam should desire the continuance of an English agent at his court. - 7 pp.

2 Jul. 1781, No. 5

Jul. 2. Letter given to J. Grant by the Board appointing him to succeed J. Hollond when the latter leaves Hyderabad. (Enclosure to above) - 3 pp.

2 Jul. 1781, No. 6

The Board desire the Secretary to inform J. Grant about his appointment and to ask him to proceed to Hyderabad immediately. (Minute) - 1 p.

Progs. 2 Jul., 1781

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

The Board order the Secretary to permit J. Grant to go through the records of the Secret Department relating to the negotiations with the Nizam so that he may be better equipped with all the information necessary for his present position. (Minute) - 2 pp.

Progs. 2 Jul. 1781

Jul. 3. Minutes of Consultation B.S. 3 Jul. 1781

Jul. 2. On board H.M.'s ship Chaser near Kalpi. Capt. T. Parr informs W. Hastings that he left E. Hughes on 24 June in the Coventry which carried important despatches containing news of war with Holland; requests for assistance for disposing of the prisoners. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

3 Jul. 1781, No. 1

Jun. 22, On board the Superb. E. Hughes direct T. Parr to seize Dutch ships, forts, towns, goods, etc. (Enclosure to above) - 2 pp.

3 Jul. 1781, No. 2

Jul. 3. The Board desire the Secretary to issue immediate orders to Capt. C. Chatfield (Officer Commanding at Chinsura) to march with the force under his command to Chinsura and to demand from J.M. Ross (Governor of the Dutch settlement at Chinsura) immediate surrender of the fort together with the town and to use utmost force, in the case of refusal. - 3 pp.

Progs. 3 Jul. 1781

Jul. 3. The Board appoint C. Puling, P. Heatly, H. Rumus and R. Adair as Commissaries at Chinsura and direct them to take charge of the Fort and town of Chinsura from C. Chatfield and issue them necessary instructions for their guidance and conduct. - 3 pp.

Progs. 3 Jul. 1781

Jul. 3. Form of parole to be given to the European inhabitants at Chinsura. - 3 pp.

3 Jul. 1781, No. 3

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Circular issued to the Commanding Officers at different stations asking them to take possession of the Dutch factories with stores and other effects, both public and private. - 1p.

3 Jul. 1781, No. 4

Circular issued to the Committee of Revenue, the Chiefs at Patna, Dacca and Murshidabad directing them to make inventories of the articles found in the Dutch factories and to forward them to the Commissioner at Chinsura and to allow parole to the respectable European inhabitants. - 2 pp.

3 Jul. 1781, No. 5

Jul. 3. W. Hastings observes that during the period of his absence on tour E. Wheler may officiate and assume full powers of the Governor General in Council.(Minute) - 2 pp.

3 Jul. 1781, No. 6

Jul. 3. Credentials given to W. Hastings in connection with his visit to Benares and Lucknow. - 3 pp.

3 Jul. 1781, No. 7

Jul. 3. The Board resolve and order that during the period of his visit to the dominions of the Nawab Vazir all orders issued by W. Hastings to the troops should be obeyed.

Also order that the military power vested in W. Hastings as Governor and Commander-in-Chief of the Garrison and Fortress of Fort William and the town of Calcutta be exercised by E. Wheler during the absence of the Governor General. (Resolutions)- 2 pp.

Progs. 3 Jul. 1781

Circular issued to J. Morgan and others directing them to obey all orders and instructions that the Governor General may issue during the period of his tour in the dominions of the Nawab Vazir. - 2 pp.

3 Jul. 1781, No. 8

Jun. 11, Fort St. George, The Madras Select Committee inform the Board re. the state of affairs of the Presidency relating to the war and particularly to the acute shortage of provisions and money. (A.L.S.) - 8 pp.

3 Jul. 1781, No. 9

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Jul. 6. Minutes of Consultation. B.S., 6 Jul. 1781

Jul. 3. W. Hastings recommends that Nawab Mubarakud-Daulah (Nawab of Murshidabad) be entrusted with the entire receipts and disbursements of his stipend and the uncontrolled management of his household because he has attained maturity; adds that Muzaffar Jang be divested of the office of the Comptroller of the Nawab's household and that Company should have some control on the expenses; submits Nos. 2 and 4 below. (Minute) - 4 pp.

6 Jul. 1781, No. 1

Jul. 3. Nawab Mubarakud-Daulah requests the Governor General that his wishes represented by Mirza Masita may be complied with. (Enclosure to above) - 1 p.

6 Jul. 1781, No. 2

Representation by Mirza Masita to the G.G. giving a list of the officers who are dependent on Muzaffar Jang and are employed in the Nizamat. (Enclosure) - 4 pp.

6 Jul. 1781, No. 3

Jul. 3. Representation submitted by Mirza Masita to the Governor General complaining about the mismanagement of the Nawab's household by Muzaffar Jang. (Enclosure) - 5 pp.

6 Jul. 1781, No. 4

An authentic list of the employees of the Nizamat appointed by Muzaffar Jang. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

6 Jul. 1781, No. 5

Jul. 6. Resolution of the Board removing Muzaffar Jang from his office and entrusting Nawab Mubarakud-Daulah with the management of his own affairs. (Resolution) - 2 pp.

Progs. 6 Jul. 1781

Jul. 6. W. Hastings reports to the Board that he has a sealed cover containing a letter to the King from the Nawab of the Carnatic; desires that this cover may be kept under the care of the Secretary during the period of his absence from Calcutta. (Minute) - 1 p.

Progs. 6 Jul. 1781

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Jun. 27, Fort St. George. The Madras Council inform the Board that a French privateer which anchored in the area under the English has left after plundering one vessel and damaging two others. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

6 Jul. 1781, No. 6

Jun. 23, The Superb off Cuddalore. E. Hughes forwards to the Board with his remarks No. 8 below and desires that they will give him all possible assistance. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

6 Jul. 1781, No. 7

Jun. 23, On board the Superb. E. Hughes directs A. Mitchell to proceed to Bengal without halting at any place and to take or destroy Dutch ships that he may find there; gives him further instructions for his guidance and conduct. (Enclosure to above)- 3 pp.

6 Jul. 1781, No. 8

Jun. 6, Camp near Akbarpur. J. Morgan informs the Board about his arrival at Akbarpur with the troops and states the reasons for this movement; seeks Board's approval for putting the town of Kalpi under the management of Khuman Singh. (Raja of Charkhari). (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

6 Jul. 1781, No. 9

May. 20. J. Camac informs the Board that he has delivered the command of the army to G. Muir; requests for a trail by court martial to vindicate himself against orders for delivering Command to Col. Muir. (A.L.S.) - 4 pp.

6 Jul. 1781, No. 10

Jul. 6. The decision of the Board regarding the above mentioned proposal of J. Camac. (Resolution) - 2 pp.

Progs. 6 Jul. 1781

Jul. 6. The Board inform the Bombay Select Committee that J.L. Dighton has been appointed the Resident at that Presidency for the purpose of transmitting information on their political transactions, the state of their revenues and on all other matters which may be of use to the Board in their correspondence with them. - 3 pp.

6 Jul. 1781, No. 11

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Jul. 6. The Board order that J.L. Dighton be granted a salary of Rs. 2988 for his appointment as [illegible] Bombay and that he be allowed to see the records of the Secret Department concerning the affairs at Bombay for the purpose of acquainting himself with the situation. - 2 pp.

Progs., 6 Jul. 1781

Jul. 6. The Board authorise E. Wheler to appoint a Private Secretary at a salary of Rs. 1500 per month to discharge duties of the Board during the absence of W. Hastings on tour. - 2 pp.

Prog. 6 Jul. 1781

Jul. 16. Minutes of Consultation. B.S., 16 Jul. 1781.

May 13, Lucknow. J. Bristow acknowledges receipt of the Board's order recalling him from Lucknow and refers to his letter of 31 October 1780 wherein he represented against his appointment as Resident at the Vazir's Court; states that he never received any instructions for his conduct, nor the Vazir or his ministers transacted any business with him; requests for a copy of the consultation pertaining to his conduct since his return to India. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

16 Jul. 1781, No. 1

Jun. 11, Hyderabad. J. Hollond reports to the Governor General that Col. E. Nixon has informed him about the march of a body of Haidar Ali's troops towards their **carcars** and also about the steps taken by the Nizam for the protection of the villages of his dominion [illegible]; states that his health having improved he is willing to continue in his present position; adds that the Nizam also does not desire a change. (A.L.S.) - 4 pp.

16 Jul. 1781, No. 2

Jun. 17, Hyderabad. J. Hollond informs the Governor General that the Nizam has reported to him that Raghunathrao has sent a message to Poona for the despatch of an army to Surat; adds that Nana Phadnavis is endeavouring to bring Fateh Singh (Gaikwar of Baroda) to join the Peshwa. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

16 Jul. 1781, No. 3

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Jun. 22, Hyderabad. J. Hollond transmits to the Governor General copy of a paper given below. (Copy) - 1 p.

Copy of the paper containing news from Poona re. the movements of the Maratha Chiefs and their army. (Recd. on 21 June.- Enclosure to above) - 3 pp.

16 Jul. 1781, No. 4

Jul. 20. Minutes of Consultation. B.S., 20 Jul. 1781

Jun. 17, Camp near Dungri. G. Muir forwards to the Board with his observations Nos. 2-3 below; informs that there is growing tendency among the Indian troops to desert; reports about the movements of the enemy and their allies. (A.L.S.) - 5 pp.

20 Jul. 1781, No. 1

Jun. 14, Camp near Dungri. Capt. T. Ford (Persian Interpreter to G. Muir) forwards to G. Gowan at Gwalior No. 3 below. (Enclosure to above) - 2 pp.

20 Jul. 1781, No.2

Jun. 13, Camp near Dungri. Protest note by G. Muir against the conduct of the Rana of Gohad violating the terms of the treaty between him and the Company. (Enclosure) - 4 pp.

20 Jul. 1781, No. 3

Jun. 3, Masulipatam. T.D. Pearse informs the Governor General that the Madras troops sent to reinforce him have crossed the Kistna. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

20 Jul. 1781, No. 4

Jun. 4, Masulipatam. T.D. Pearse reports to the Board re. the march of the army and informs that due to the joining of the Madras troops the appointment of an Adjutant-General has become necessary and that he has appointed Capt. Dickson to that post; states that he has orders to march to Nellore and to receive a reinforcement there. (A.L.S.) - 4 pp.

20 Jul. 1781, No. 5

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Jun. 18, South bank of the Penbro. T.D. Pearse reports to the Board the progress made by the troops in their march towards Nellore. (A.L.S.) - 4 pp.

20 Jul. 1781, No. 6

Jun. 28, Nellore. T.D. Pearse reports to the Board his arrival at Nellore and states that he has not yet received orders about his place of destination; informs about the movements of E. Coote. (A.L.S.)- 4 pp.

20 Jul. 1781, No. 7

Jul. 20. The Board acknowledges the receipt of T.D. Pearse's letters mentioned above. - 1 p.

20 Jul. 1781, No. 8

Jul. 14. On the bank of the river beyond Murshidabad. W. Hastings forwards to E. Wheler with his remarks No. 10 below; requests him to raise funds to relieve the Nawab's present needs. (A.L.S.) - 4 pp.

20 Jul. 1781, No. 9

List of instructions from W. Hastings to Nawab Mubarak-ud-Daulah informing him to be economical while managing his affairs. (Enclosure to above) - 7 pp.

20 Jul. 1781, No.10

Jul. 19, Council Chamber. E. Hay requests the Committee to make arrangements for an advance of Rs. 1,30,000 per month to the Resident at Murshidabad to enable him to discharge the Nawab's stipend. - 1 p.

20 Jul. 1781, No. 11

Aug. 6. Minutes of Consultation. B.S., 6 Aug. 1781

Aug. 3, Fort William. G. Stibbert forwards to the Board with his observations No. 2 below. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

6 Aug. 1781, No. 1

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

*Jul. 18. J. Morgan forwards to G. Stibbert copy of a letter given below and explains the reasons due to which he cannot comply with Col. Muir's request for sending sepoys.

Jul. 10, Camp near Sesai. G. Muir requests J. Morgan to send a thousand sepoys to make up the deficiency in his regiment caused by desertions. (Enclosures to above) - 3 pp.

6 Aug. 1781, No. 2

Aug. 6, The Board transmit to the Governor General No.2 ante and request him to adopt measures for completing the regiments under Col. Muir.-1 p.

6 Aug. 1781, No.3

Jul. 20, Camp near Cawnpore. Capt. H. Lloyd (Aid-de-Camp to J. Morgan) acknowledges to E.Hay receipt of the Board's letter of 3 July 1781 addressed to J. Morgan (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

6 Aug. 1781, No. 4

Sep. 4. Minutes of Consultation . B.S., 4 Sep. 1781.

Sep. 2, Calcutta. E. Wheler asks the Secretary to issue an order to G. Stibbert for the immediate despatch of five companies of sepoys from Maj. J. Crawford's battalion at Ramgarh to Patna; asks him to direct the Post-Master-General to forward all letters from the Board or Brig-Genl. Stibbert to Maj. Crawford by express messanger. - 2 pp.

4 Sep. 1781, No. 1

Aug. 6, Chapra. W. Hastings informs E. Wheler that he has sent orders to Col. J. Cumming to withdraw the detachment stationed at Daranagar and for the disposal of the horses which have become unfit for service; states that on his arrival at Benares he will enquire about the prisoner. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

4 Sep. 1781, No. 2

Aug. 8, On the river Ganges near Buxar. W. Hastings informs E. Wheler about the death of Divakar Pandit. (Extract)- 2 pp.

4 Sep. 1781, No. 3

---

* Date not mentioned in the Progs. Vol.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Aug. 17, Benares. W. Hasting furnishes E. Wheler with information regarding Raja Chait Singh and of the various actions taken by him against the Raja; informs that Rani Kunwar (Rani of Benares) with her son-in-law and his two sons is safe at Benares. (A.L.S.)- 29 pp.

4 Sep. 1781, No. 4

Jul. 30. E. Wheler approves of the various measures adopted by the Governor General against Raja Chait Singh. (Minute) - 3 pp.

4 Sep. 1781, No. 5

Sep. 4, Fort William. G. Stibbert proposes to the Board certain measures for the defence of Bihar. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

4 Sep. 1781, No. 6

Sep. 4. The Board approve of the measures proposed by G. Stibbert. (Resolutions) - 1 p.

Progs., 4 Sep. 1781.

Sep. 7. Minutes of Consultation. B.S., 7 Sep. 1781.

Jul. 18, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee transmit to the Board No. 2 below. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

7 Sep. 1781, No. 1

Jul. 6, Camp near Cuddalore. E. Coote furnishes to the Madras Select Committee an account of his march in course of which he had an engagement with Haider Ali's army and had achieved a victory; gives an estimate of the forces under Haidar Ali and Tipu Sultan and the situation of the enemy's encampment. (Enclosure to above) - 11 pp.

7 Sep. 1781, No. 2

Jul. 30, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee communicate to the Board their views regarding an alliance with the Nizam; request them to supply gun powder; inform that the Dutch settlements of Pulicat and Jaggernaickpore (Jagannatha-puram) are in the possession of the English. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

7 Sep. 1781, No. 3

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Sep. 7, The Board inform the Madras Select Committee that a copy of the agreement with the Nawab of the Carnatic has been sent to them - 1 p.

7 Sep. 1781, No. 4

Jul. 30, Choultry Plain. E. Coote acknowledges receipt of the money sent by the Board; justifies his protest against certain measures adopted by the Board in the military establishment in the Bengal Presidency; gives an account of the movements of the English army under him and T.D. Pearse and that of Haider Ali. (A.L.S.) - 8 pp.

7 Sep. 1781, No. 5

Jul. 19, Nellore. T.D. Pearse informs the Board that some Marathas serving in Lalla Mian's (Haidar Ali's General) detachment have joined him; expresses his views on strengthening his detachment. (A.L.S.) - 5 pp.

7 Sep. 1781, No.6

Jul. 23, Nellore. T.D. Pearse informs the Board about the causes of the delay in the march of his detachment and stresses the need for carriages for the detachment. (A.L.S.) - 4 pp.

7 Sep. 1781, No. 7

Aug. 1, Pulicat. T.D. Pearse informs the Board about his arrival at Pulicat and states that he will join E. Coote on 3 August. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

7 Sep. 1781, No. 8

Aug. 15, St. Thomas's Mount. T.D. Pearse sends to the Board an account of his march from Nelloro and comments that the Maratha army which is coming to join them may arrive at a time when it may not be of any benefit to them. (A.L.S.) - 4 pp.

7 Sep. 1781, No. 9

Sep 7. The Board communicate to T.D.Pearse their satisfaction on his joining the army under E.Coote without being molested by the enemy. - 1 p.

7 Sep. 1781, No.10

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Aug. 28, Patna. J. Rose (Acting Chief of the Revenue at Patna) informs the Board that since the insurrection of Raja Chait Singh every communication with Benares by dak has been cut off; communicates the intelligence regarding the state of affairs there collected from various sources and the precautionary measures adopted by him; gives an account of the atrocities of the insurgents as sent by Capt. Noko (Commanding a battalion in Maj. J. Crawford's Regiment at Buxar) in his letter dated 25 August 1781 addressed to Capt. H. Hall at Dinapore. (A.L.S.) - 7 pp.

7 Sep. 1781, No. 11

Aug. 27, Chapra. C. Grome (Collector of Saran) informs the Board that on receipt of certain information that the rebel Fateh Sahi (Maharaja of Hathwa) is in arms, he has applied to the Commanding Officer at Dinapore for a force but the officer has expressed his inability to send any assistance; encloses No. 13 below; states the arrangements which he is making for the defence of Hajipur. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

7 Sep. 1781, No. 12

Aug. 26, Dinapore. Lt. Col. A. Ahmuty explains to C. Grome the reasons for which he cannot detach any force; suggests that he may get a force from Maj. Hardy's Corps. (Enclosure to above) - 1 p.

7 Sep. 1781, No. 13

Aug. 28, Chapra. C. Grome furnishes E. Wheler with an account of the state of affairs at Benares and the surrounding areas. (A.L.S.) - 5 pp.

7 Sep. 1781, No. 14

Aug. 28, Chapra. C. Grome complains to the Board against the Post-Master at Patna for his refusal to issue orders to the dak-chauki at Munnur (Munneer) to receive and forward all letters tendered to them by his people; states that he has established a dak system from Chapra to Patna for the speedy conveyance of the intelligence that he may receive from the Western side. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

7 Sep. 1781, No. 15

Sep. 7. The Board request C. Grome to continue to send the intelligence regarding the state of affairs in Ghazipur. - 1p.

7 Sep. 1781, No. 16

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Sep. 13. Minutes of Consultation. B.S., 12 Sep. 1781.

Sep. 13. Capt. M. Wood (Commanding at Manikhali Point) reports to E. Wheler the arrival of a Danish vessel from Batavia; suggests for the checking of its papers before it is allowed to pass. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

13 Sep. 1781, No. 1

Sep. 13. The Board direct that the Commandant of the garrison be asked to send an officer with a party of men to search the ship referred to above.(Resolution) - 1 p.

Progs., 13 Sep. 1781

Sep. 17. Minutes of Consultation. B.S., 17 Sep. 1781

Sep. 13, Fort William. G. Stibbert submits to the Board some proposals for the supply of ordnance and military stores to make up the deficiencies in the garrison. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

Resolutions of the Board on the above proposals of G. Stibbert for supply of ordnance and military stores. - 3 pp.

Progs., 17 Sep. 1781.

Sep. 24. Minutes of Consultations. B.S., 24 Sep. 1781.

Jun. 30, Fort Marlbro'. The Select Committee at Fort Marlbro' explain to the Board the reasons for which they are unable to detach any force from their establishment; inform them about the intelligence they have received from Bombay regarding a probable rupture with Holland; enclose No. A-B-below, (A.L.S.) - 4 pp.

24 Sep. 1781, No. 1

Jun. 30. General return of the Company's troops under Fort Marlbro' on the West Coast of Sumatra. (Enclosure to above) - 3 pp.

24 Sep. 1781, No. A

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Jun. 30. General return of the names, country, age, service and pay of the several officers of the Company's troops under Fort Marlbro' and also of promotions, deaths and resignations, etc. of the officers. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

24 Sep. 1781, No. B

Apr. 26, Bombay Castle. The Bombay Select Committee inform the Board about the probability of a rupture with Holland. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

24 Sep. 1781, No. 2

Jun. 8, Bombay Castle. The Bombay Select Committee inform the Board that they have despatched the Ranger to Madras with despatches for the various Presidencies; enclose No. 4 below; inform that they have directed the Commander of the Ranger to proceed to Fort Marlbro' to apprise them with this intelligence; state that they have been put to great inconvenience by Madras for detaining three lakhs of rupees out of five lakhs sent to them by the Board. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

24 Sep. 1781, No. 3

Feb. 27, Constantinople. R. Ainslie (British Ambassador at Constantinople) informs W.D.Latouche that he has received His Majesty's manifesto and order in Council for reprisals against the Dutch; states that a number of Dutch ships have been captured and that the French have been defeated. (Enclosure to above) - 2 pp.

24 Sep. 1781, No. 4

Jul. 3, Bombay Castle. The Bombay Select Committee inform the Board that they have issued order for dispossessing the Dutch of their factories at Surat and Broach; state that they have invested T. Goddard with the command of their army as desired by the Court of Directors and have also admitted him as a Member of their Council and of the Select Committee; enclose Nos. 6-7 below. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

24 Sep. 1781, No. 5

Jun. 10, Bombay. T. Goddard communicates to the Bombay Select Committee his acceptance of the appointment offered to him. (Enclosure to above) - 2 pp.

24 Sep. 1781, No. 6

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

Jul. 3, Bombay Castle. The Bombay Select Committee inform the Madras Select Committee that the officers of the Madras detachment are being sent back to that Presidency while the remaining persons are being incorporated with the troops of the Bombay establishment and explain the circumstances that necessitated such an arrangement; state that they have advised T. Goddard to apply either to the Madras Government or to the Commander-in-Chief for the arrear of pay due to the Madras troops. (Enclosure) - 4 pp.

24 Sep. 1781, No. 7

Aug. 7, Bombay Castle. The Bombay Select Committee ask the Board to allow them to handover the districts surrounding Bassein on any terms or proposals which may be offered by the Maratha Government; enclose Nos. 10-11 below; inform about the plan of operations proposed by T. Goddard for prosecuting the war with the Marathas. (A.L.S.) - 5 pp.

24 Sep. 1781, No. 8

May, 2, Bassein. Regarding the Committee appointed to examine into the state of revenues and productions of Bassein and to report the result of their enquiries to the Board of Revenue at Bombay. (Enclosure to above) - 7 pp.

24 Sep. 1781, No. 9

Statement of the revenues of Surat and Broach. (Enclosure)- 1 p.

24 Sep. 1781, No.10

Jul. 30, Bombay. T. Goddard lays before the Bombay Select Committee his proposals and plan and general estimate of the expenses for prosecuting the war with the Marathas. (Minute -- Enclosure) - 14 pp.

24 Sep. 1781, No.11

Aug. 6, Bombay Castle. The Bombay Select Committee forward to the Board No. 13 below. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

24 Sep. 1781, No.12

Aug. 4, Surat. T. Goddard recommends to the Bombay Select Committee a plan for the prosecution of war against the Marathas until the arrival of Divakar Pandit at Poona for the negotiation of a treaty of Peace with the Maratha Government or until any overtures for peace are directly received from that Government, state that in his opinion the continuance of the garrison at Ahmedabad is advantageous to the interests of the Company.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

The Bombay Select Committee inform T. Goddard that they are in full agreement with him regarding the above proposals; give him instructions for his guidance in his negotiations with Fateh Singh. (Enclosure to above) - 5 pp.

24 Sep. 1781, No.13

Sep. 24. The Board express their concern to the Bombay Select Committee over the detaining of the European forces belonging to Madras; explain their views regarding the prosecution of the war with the Marathas. - 8 pp.

24 Sep. 1781, No. 14

Apr. 24. Camp at Panvel. T. Goddard furnishes the Board with an account of the movements of his army; enclose Nos. 16-19 below; requests for particular instructions in the event of renewing the negotiation with the Marathas. (A.L.S.) - 5 pp.

24 Sep. 1781, No. 15

Apr. 22, Choke (Chauk) T. Goddard furnishes to the Bombay Select Committee with an account of the encounter that his army had with the enemy on 21 April on its march from Bhorghat. (Enclosure to above) - 4 pp.

24 Sep. 1781, No. 16

Apr. 24, Choke. General return of the killed and wounded in the army under T. Goddard during the encounter with the enemy on 21 April. - 2 pp.

24 Sep. 1781, No. 17

Apr. 24. T. Goddard acquaints the Bombay Select Committee with an account of the encounter that his army had with the enemy on 23 April on its march towards Panvel. (Enclosure) - 3 pp.

24 Sep. 1781, No. 18

Apr. 23, Panvel. General return of the killed and wounded during the encounter with the enemy on 23 April. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

24 Sep. 1781, No. 19

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

May. 15, Bombay. T. Goddard informs the Board that he tried his best to bring the Marathas to terms and that the failure of the negotiation with them was not due to any lack of efforts on his part; enclosures Nos. 23-25 below. (A.L.S.)- 4 pp.

24 Sep. 1781, No. 20

May, 15, Bombay. T. Goddard informs E. Coote about the state of affairs on the Western Coast and also about the position of J. Camac. (Enclosure to above) - 13 pp.

24 Sep. 1781, No. 21

Apr. 4. J. Camac appraises T. Goddard with the affairs of the detachment under his command. (Enclosure) - 4 pp.

24 Sep. 1781, No. 22

May, 15, Bombay. T. Goddard informs the Board about the steps taken by him for payment of the arrears due to the Madras detachment; encloses Nos. 23A-25 below; reminds the Board about the necessity of making Lt. Col. J. Camac's movements entirely subservient to the operations of the war on this coast. (A.L.S.) - 6 pp.

24 Sep. 1781, No. 23

Jul. 5, Bombay. T. Goddard sends to the Madras Select Committee his comments on the detention of a part of the Madras troops at Bombay and regarding the payment of arrears due to them. (Enclosure to above) - 3 pp.

24 Sep. 1781, No.23A

Jun. 7. The Bombay Council request T. Goddard to let them know his wishes and the Board's intentions regarding the appointment offered to him by the Court of Directors. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

24 Sep. 1781, No.24

Jul. 5. T. Goddard communicates to the Bombay Council his acceptance of the appointment offered to him by the Court of Directors. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

24 Sep. 1781, No.25

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Sep. 24. The Board express their concern to T. Goddard regarding the Europeans belonging to the Madras establishment; explain their views regarding the plan for prosecuting the war with the Marathas; urge him to observe strict economy in the disbursements to his detachment. - 11 pp.

24 Sep. 1781, No.26

Jul. 30, Bombay. T. Goddard requests the Board to approve the plan proposed by him for prosecuting the war with the Marathas; requests that Col. G. Muir may be directed to cooperate with the troops under his Command because without this the proposed plan will be imperfect. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

24 Sep. 1781, No.27

Jul. 3, The Superb in Porto Novo Road. E. Hughes congratulates the Board on E. Coote's victory over Haidar Ali; states that he intends to proceed with the squadron to the South of Negapatam and that he has recommended both to the Madras Select Committee and to E. Coote for the capture of the Dutch settlement of Negapatam. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

24 Sep. 1781, No.28

Sep. 24. The Board communicates to E. Hughes their approval of the measure recommended by him for the capture of the Dutch settlement of Negapatam; suggest that the communication by sea between Bengal and Madras should be kept open and recommend that at least a part of the squadron under his command may be sent to the Balasore Road to oppose the enemy vessels. - 9 pp.

24 Sep. 1781, No.29

Sep. 24. The Board forward to the Madras Select Committee a copy of their letter to E. Hughes with the request that they may convey their opinion to the Admiral, if they approve of it. - 2 pp.

24 Sep. 1781, No.30

Jul. 5, Hyderabad. J. Hollond communicates to the Board the views of the Nizam on the proposed treaty with the Marathas. (Copy) - 8 pp.

24 Sep. 1781, No.31

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Jul. 23. J. Hollond communicates to the Governor General his views on the terms proposed to be offered to the Nizam to get his assistance against Haider Ali; apprises him with the strained relation between Muhammad Ali Khan and the Nizam and observes that strict vigilance will be necessary to prevent ill effects from the intrigues and jealousies of those Princes; states that he has sent the substance of the terms which the Board were willing to grant to the Marathas; reports that he does not think anything further can be done in the negotiation until the arrival of the Maratha vakil. (Copy)- 6 pp.

24 Sep. 1781, No. 32

Jul. 28, Hyderabad. J. Hollond acknowledges to the Board receipt of the commission for J. Grant and states that he will give every information and assistance in his power to J. Grant at the time of quitting the station; states that he will give on some future occasion justification to the Nizam regarding the friendly grant made to Madhoji Bhonsla. (Copy) - 2 pp.

24 Sep. 1781, No. 33

Sep 24. The Board order that copies of the above letters from J. Hollond should be sent to the Governor General. (Resolution) - 1 p.

Progs. 24 Sep. 1781.

Aug. 27, Ganjam. J. Turing transmits to the Board Nos. 35-38 below; informs the Board re. his talks with the commander of the Berar Detachment and requests that the Chiefs of Vizagapatam and Masulipatam may be given necessary directions for their conduct with the commander of the Detachment. (A.L.S.)- 3 pp.

24 Sep. 1781, No. 34

Apr. 28. W. Hastings asks J. Turing to permit the cavalry from Berar to pass through the districts under his jurisdiction and to afford them necessary assistance. (Enclosure to above) - 1 p

24 Sep. 1781, No. 35

Jun. 19. W. Hastings requests J. Turing to assist the body of cavalry from Berar in their southward march through the districts under his authority and that a personal attention may be given to the Chief of this body. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

24 Sep. 1781, No.36

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Aug. 25, Ganjam. J. Turing informs Rajaram Pandit that he has given some money to Appa Purshottam Pandit (brother of Rajaram Pandit); that Appa Pandit has informed him that he has been recalled to Cuttack; requests that Appa Pandit may be asked to stay at Ganjam with the detachment till the arrival of the Governor General's reply. (Enclosure) - 4 pp.

24 Sep. 1781, No. 37

Aug. 27, Ganjam. J. Turing informs Rajaram Pandit that Appa Pandit was preparing to return to Jagannath, but on his agreeing to pay him the sum demanded he has consented to stay here; states that Appa Pandit has refused to proceed in the southward direction till he receives orders from the Subadar (Rajaram Pandit). (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

24 Sep. 1781, No. 38

Sep. 3, Ganjam. J. Turing forwards to the Board Nos. 40-41 below; (A.L.S.); 2 pp.

24 Sep. 1781, No. 39

Aug. 31, Cuttack, Rajaram Pandit informs J. Turing that unless the latter will comply with his demands for money he will ask his brother Appa Pandit to return to Cuttack with the cavalry. (Enclosure) - 4 pp.

24 Sep. 1781, No. 40

Sep. 1, Cuttack. Rajaram Pandit renews his demand for money from J. Turing (Enclosure) - 3 pp.

24 Sep. 1781, No.41

Sep. 24. The Board direct J. Turing not to oppose the return of the Cavalry under Appa Pandit to Cuttack and explain the reasons for this move. - 3 pp.

24 Sep. 1781, No.42

Jul. 4, Camp near Sesai. G. Muir informs the Board that the Rana of Gohad has joined him with his troops which is of great consequence; gives an account of the encounter with the enemy; requests for instructions for his guidance in case there is any proposal for peace from Mahadji Sindia; encloses No.44 below. (A.L.S.) - 7 pp.

24 Sep. 1781, No. 43

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Jun. 27, Camp at Sasai, Copy of an order issued and published by Lt. Col. J. Camac on 3 May 1781 at the time of his departure from the detachment. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

24 Sep. 1781, No. 44

Sep. 28. Minutes of Consultation. B.S., 28 Sep. 1781

Sep. 2, Patna. J. Ross (Acting Chief at Patna) furnishes the Board with an account of the movements of the troops stationed at various places around Benares; states that there is peace in Patna and the surrounding districts after the insurrection of Raja Chait Singh. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

28 Sep. 1781, No. 1

Sep. 14, Patna. J. Ross transmits to the Board No. 3 below. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

28 Sep. 1781, No. 2

Sep. 11, Camp at Dildarnagar. M. Crawford (Commanding the 28th Regiment informs J. Ross about the state of the country as a result of the insurrection of Raja Chait Singh. (Enclosure) - 3 pp.

28 Sep. 1781, No. 3

Oct. 1. Minutes of Consultation. Progs. 1 Oct. 1781

Oct. 1. J. Macpherson lays before the Board Nos. 3-4 below; explains the circumstances under which he signed at Madras the two letters addressed to the Poona Government and the Bombay Select Committee respectively. (Minute) - 5 pp.

1 Oct. 1781, No. 1

Sep.11, Fort St. George. G. Macartney, E. Coote, and J. Macpherson inform the Government at Poona the eagerness of the Company and the King of England for the settlement of a peace between them and the Company; request that they will write without delay to the Board the particulars regarding the treaty of peace. (Enclosure to above) - 4 pp.

1 Oct. 1781, No. 2

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Sep. 10, Fort St. George. G. Macartney, E. Coote and J. Macpherson ask the Bombay Select Committee to stop all hostilities against the Marathas and cooperate with them in settling the peace. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

1 Oct. 1781, No. 3

Sep. 11, Fort St. George. G. Macartney and E. Coote inform the Governor General about the measures which they have adopted for the settlement of a peace with the Marathas. (A.L.S. - Enclosure) - 3 pp.

1 Oct. 1781, No. 4

Oct. 1. The Board order that the above minute and the enclosures be transmitted to the Governor General.(Resolution) - 1 p.

Progs. 1 Oct. 1781

Sep. 8, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee transmit to the Board a brief account of the operations of their army since its victory over Haidar Ali on 1 July; forward to them a list of the prisoners taken from the enemy who are to be sent to Bengal; request for money and provisions; state that some time ago they wrote to E. Hughes to give protection to the grain trade against the French Privateers but as they have not received any reply from him they have to employ the Grosvenor to bring rice from Bengal. (A.L.S.) - 10 pp.

1 Oct. 1781, No. 5

Oct. 1. The Board inform the Madras Select Committee re. the arrangements made for supplying them with money and provisions; inform them about the rebellion of Raja Chait Singh. - 4 pp.

1 Oct. 1781, No. 6

Oct. 8. Minutes of Consultation. B.S., 8 Oct. 1781.

Sep. 15, Fort St. George. E. Coote informs the Governor General that he is making every effort to put the army again in motion with a view to relieve Vellore (Extract) - 1 p.

8 Oct. 1781, No. 1

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Sep. 5, Hyderabad. J. Hollond forwards to the Governor General No. 3 below. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

8 Oct. 1781, No. 2

Paper of news from Poona re. the dissatisfaction of Raghunath Rao with the English. (Recd. 5 Sep.) (Enclosure to above) - 2 pp.

8 Oct. 1781, No. 3

Sep. 6, Hyderabad. J. Hollond communicates to the Governor General the views expressed by the Nizam regarding the proposed treaty of peace with the Marathas; transmits Nos. 5-8 below. (A.L.S.) - 4 pp.

8 Oct. 1781, No. 4

Aug. 1, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee inform J. Hollond about the present favourable position of the Company's affairs in India and abroad and of the movement of E. Coote with his army; state that in the present circumstances the Nizam may be desirous of renewing the treaty and continuing the Company's friendship. (Enclosure to above) - 4 pp.

8 Oct. 1781, No. 5

Aug. 30, Hyderabad. J. Hollond communicates to the Madras Council his views regarding the offensive and defensive alliance with the Nizam. (Enclosure) - 4 pp.

8 Oct. 1781, No. 6

Sep. 4, Hyderabad. J. Hollond informs the Madras Select Committee about the Nizam's attitude and also gives his own observations on the proposed treaty with the Nizam. (Enclosure) - 4 pp.

8 Oct. 1781, No. 7

Aug. 10, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee desire J. Hollond to communicate to the Nizam about joining the Bengal detachment with the army under E. Coote; ask him to inform the Nizam about the firm desire of the Company to maintain peace and harmony among its allies; express their views about the alliance with the Nizam. (Enclosure) - 4 pp.

8 Oct. 1781, No. 8

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Oct. 8. Ordered that copies of the above papers may be sent to the Governor General. - 1 p.

Progs., 8 Oct. 1781

The Board support the Governor General in using authority against the rebellious conduct of Raja Chait Singh and for preventing any ill effects from the endeavours of the Raja to cause a disaffection in the other zamindars of the country and at the same time to promote peace and security of the people of those provinces. (Resolution) - 1 p.

Progs. 8 Oct. 1781

Oct. 3. Proclamation issued by the Board referring to the rebellion of Raja Chait Singh of Benares declaring that they will never permit the faith of the Company to be broken by any person nor permit any of their servants or agents to commit oppression or make unjust exactions of revenue and that they will reward the fidelity of those attached to their government and will punish those who will attempt to disobey.(Proclamation)- 9 pp.

8 Oct. 1781, No. 9

Oct. 3. The Board transmit to the Chiefs, Collectors and to different military stations a copy of the above proclamations for making it known to the public. (Circular) - 1 p.

8 Oct. 1781, No. 10

Oct. 11. Minutes of Consultation. B.S., 11 Oct. 1781

Sep. 13, Hyderabad.J. Hollond informs the Governor General that the Nizam has expressed the view that on receiving assurances from the English regarding the adjustment of their relations with the Marathas, he would join the forces under T. Goddard;comments on the proposed alliance with the Nizam; states that Haidar Ali is endeavouring to induce the Nizam to join him against the Company. (A.L.S.) - 4 pp.

11 Oct. 1781, No; 1

Oct. 11. Resolution of the Board requesting J. Hollond to induce the Nizam to invade Haidar Ali's dominion for security and to explain to him the reasons which led to peace overtures with Marathas. (Resolution) - 2 pp.

11 Oct. 1781, No. 2

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Oct. 11. The Board give J. Hollond the necessary directions to induce the Nizam to join the English against Haidar Ali. - 11pp.

11 Oct. 1781, No. 3

Oct. 11. The Board inform E. Coote about the state of affairs at Benares after the rebellion of Raja Chait Singh. - 2 pp.

11 Oct. 1781, No. 4

Oct. 18. Minutes of Consultation. B.S., 18 Oct. 1781

Oct. 18. E. Wheler proposes that the victory gained by E.Coote over Haider Ali on 27 Sep. last may be made public by a general discharge of artillery at Fort William and by a royal salute at different stations of the army. (Minute) - 2 pp.

Progs., 18 Oct. 1781

Oct. 18. The Board inform the Governor General re. the victory gained by E. Coote over Haidar Ali. - 4 pp.

18 Oct. 1781, No. 1

Oct. 18. E. Wheler submits to the Board certain letters which he has received from the Governor General regarding the incidents at Benares and recommends that a copy of the letter dated 29 September may be sent to the Court of Directors via Madras. (Minute) - 2 pp.

Progs. 18 Oct. 1781

Aug. 27, Chunar. W. Hastings furnishes E. Wheler with an account of the rebellion of Raja Chait Singh and other incidents that occurred there. (A.L.S.) - 4 pp.

18 Oct. 1781, No. 2

Aug. 31, Chunar. W. Hastings inform E. Wheler about the state of affairs at Benares subsequent to the rebellion of Raja Chait Singh; transmits Nos. 4-7 below. (A.L.S.) - 6 PP.

18 Oct. 1781, No. 3

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Aug. 31, Chunar. Statement of the killed and wounded of the 35th Regiment on service at Benares on 16 Aug. 1781. (Enclosure to above) - 1 p.

18 Oct. 1781, No. 4

Aug. 26, Camp near Fulwan. Capt. T. Spark (Commanding 35th Regiment) transmits to the Governor General return of the killed and wounded in action before Ramnagar on 20 Aug. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

Aug. 23, Camp near Fulwan. Returns of the killed and wounded. (Enclosure) - 3 pp.

18 Oct. 1781, No. 5

Aug. 21 Camp. T. Blair transmits to the Governor General No. 7 below. (Enclosure) - 3 pp.

18 Oct. 1781, No. 6

Return of the killed and wounded in the detachment commanded by T. Blair in the action at Ramnagar on 20 August. (Enclosure)- 1 p.

Aug. 21. List of the English gentlemen at Benares on 21 Aug. 1781. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

18 Oct. 1781, No. 7

Sep. 4, Chunar. W. Hastings informs E. Whler of the victory gained by Capt. T. Blair on the enemy and of the movements of J. Hill and M. Crawford. (Copy)-- 3 pp.

18 Oct. 1781, No. 8

Sep. 11, Chunar. W. Hastings informs E. Wholer regarding the movements of the various detachments of the Company's troops against Raja Chait Singh; states that the Raja has made repeated overtures for peace but he has declined to answer; informs that the Nawab Vazir has arrived; states that J. Morgan has acted with promptness and decision which are appreciable. (Copy) - 2 pp.

18 Oct. 1781, No. 9

Sep. 20, Chunargarh. W. Hastings informs E. Wholer of the conquest of Patita by Maj. W. Popham; encloses No. 10 below. (Copy) - 2 pp.

Sep. 20, W. Popham informs W. Hastings about the conquest of Patita (Village in Mirzapur Dist.) (Enclosure to above) - 2 pp.

18 Oct. 1781, No. 10

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Sep. 22, Chunar. W. Hastings informs E. Wheler that Maj. J.W.Crabb has defeated the enemy and has taken possession of Latifpur; gives description of the fort of Patita which he visited on 21 Aug; states that he wishes to grant a private commission to Captain Lane for his distinguished service; adds that Maj. A. Balfour has taken possession of Ramnagar. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

18 Oct. 1781, No. 11

Sep. 29, Benares. W. Hastings sends to E. Wheler a detailed account of the successes gained by the Company's troops at different places; states that the Nawab Vazir has given the strongest proof of his fidelity and attachment towards the Company; informs that there is perfect order and tranquility and that he has issued a Proclamations offering pardon to all who will quietly return to obedience, excepting Raja Chait Singh and his brother Sujan Singh; states that he has nominated Mahip Narayan Singh the grandson of Raja Balwant Singh to succeed to the zamindari of Benares; expresses his great appreciation of the zeal and public spirit displayed by the officers on the late occasion. (A.L.S.) - 8 pp.

18 Oct. 1781, No. 12

Oct. 18. The Board order that a general letter be written to the Court of Directors and copies of the Governor General's transactions re. Benares may be sent for their information. (Resolution) - 1 p.

Progs., 18 Oct. 1781

Oct. 22. Minutes of Consultation B.S., 22 Oct. 1781

Sep. 20, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee inform the Board re. the acute shortage of money and provisions; state that the continuance of the enemy in the Carnatic will be injurious to the interest of the Presidency. (A.L.S.) - 6 pp.

22 Oct. 1781, No. 1

Oct. 6, Ganjam. J. Turing transmits to the Board Nos. 3-4 below. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

22 Oct. 1781, No. 2

Aug. 20, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee inform J. Turing that both E. Coote and T.D. Pearse are of opinion that the Berar cavalry cannot in any way assist the campaign in the present circumstances and so may return to Berar. (Enclosure to above) - 1 p.

22 Oct. 1781, No. 3

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Sep. 17, Ganjam. J. Turing informs the Madras Select Committee that since Appa Pandit and the people have returned to their country, Rajaram Pandit will make his demand for payment upon the Bengal Government. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

22 Oct. 1781, No. 4

Oct. 22. E. Wheler informs the Board that C. Crommelin (late Governor of Bombay) who has been appointed the Board's Resident at Goa has arrived from Madras and desires that instructions for his guidance together with proper credentials and a letter to the Captain General at Goa may be prepared. (Minute) - 1 p.

Progs. 22 Oct. 1781

Oct. 22, The Board direct C. Crommelin to proceed to Goa by the first opportunity as Resident; give him necessary instructions for his guidance and conduct. - 3 pp.

22 Oct. 1781, No. 5

Oct. 22. Letter of credentials given to C. Crommelin on his appointment as Resident at Goa. (Enclosure to above) - 2 pp.

22 Oct. 1781, No. 6

Oct. 22. The Board inform the Captain General of Goa re. the appointment of C. Crommelin as Resident at Goa in place of J. P. Auriol. - 2 pp.

22 Oct. 1781, No. 7

Oct. 22. The Board inform the Bombay and Madras Select Committees re. the appointment of C. Crommelin as Resident at Goa in place of J.P. Auriol. - 2 pp.

22 Oct. 1781, No. 8

Oct. 29. Minutes of Consultation. B.S., 29 Oct. 1781

Oct. 13, Benares. W. Hastings forwards to the Board No. 2 below. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

29 Oct. 1781, No. 1

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Oct. 9, Lucknow. N. Middleton informs W. Hastings that Maj. T. Naylor has gained a victory over the rebels who were trying to attack Col. A. Hanney's forces. (Enclosure to above)- 1 p.

29 Oct. 1781, No. 2

Oct. 13, Benares. W. Hastings informs E. Wheler of the great interest which Beniram Pandit has shown in removing his difficulties for money; states that he has taken a loan of one lakh Benares Sikka rupees from Beniram Pandit and desires that the Board will confirm it. (A.L.S.) - 5 pp.

29 Oct. 1781, No. 3

Oct. 29. The Board confirm the bond for one lakh of rupees given by the Governor General to Beniram Pandit and order that the Accountant General and the Sub-treasurer may be informed accordingly. (Minute) - 1 p.

Progs., 29 Oct. 1781

Oct. 18, Benares. W. Hastings congratulates the Board on their having J. Macpherson as a member; informs that he has postponed publication of the proclamation of the Board sent to the Resident at Benares; states that he would declare on the occasion of the investiture of Mahip Narayan that he would never consent to pardon Raja Chait Singh and Sujan Singh or any of their descendants; encloses No. 5 below. (A.L.S.) - 5 pp.

29 Oct. 1781, No. 4

Sep, 29, Benares. Proclamation issued by the Governor General promising pardon to all on their submissions to him or to W. Popham excepting Raja Chait Singh, Sujan Singh and their descendants and the inhabitants of the town of Gopiganj; also directs the zamindars and ryots to withhold their obedience and submission to Raja Chait Singh. (Enclosure to above) - 2 pp.*

29 Oct. 1781, No. 5

Oct. 13, Benares. E. Hay forwards to the Board No. 7 below. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

29 Oct. 1781, No. 6

---

* The Proclamation was originally issued in Persian.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Oct. 9, Camp near Bijaigarh. W. Popham furnishes the Board with an account of the actions of his detachment against Raja Chait Singh; encloses No. 8 below. (A.L.S.) - 4 pp.

29 Oct. 1781, No. 7

Sep. 22, Chunar. W. Hastings acknowledges the zeal, ability and courage shown by W. Popham and other officers and men for the reduction of the fort of Patita: (Enclosure to above) - 1 p.

29 Oct. 1781, No. 8

Sep. 22, Hyderabad. J. Hollond informs the Board that Krishna Rao Ballal (Maratha Minister) has arrived and that he is awaiting instructions from Madras; narrates certain incidents which may effect the Company's affairs on either coast; states that they can at present form an alliance with the Nizam on advantageous terms and that no good may be expected for delaying the negotiations. (A.L.S.) - 4 pp.

29 Oct. 1781, No. 9

Oct. 8, Hyderabad, J. Hollond informs the Board that the Nizam has informed him that the Marathas are at present unwilling to listen to reasonable terms, on the contrary they have planned a general attack on the Company's possessions; states the terms proposed by the Marathas for peace. (A.L.S.) - 5 pp.

29 Oct. 1781, No.10

Oct. 22. The Board inform the Poona Government of their desire for peace and state that the Governor-General has been invested with full powers for concluding a treaty with them. 4 pp.

29 Oct. 1781, No.11

Oct. 22. The Board inform the Bombay Select Committee of their desire for peace with the Marathas and state that the Governor General has been vested with full powers to negotiate or conclude a treaty of peace and friendship with that government. - 3 pp.

29 Oct. 1781, No.12

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Nov. 5. Minutes of Consultation. B.S., 5 Nov. 1781

Oct. 22, Benares. E. Hay transmits to J.P. Auriol No. 2 below. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

5 Nov. 1781, No. 1

Oct. 19, Camp Bijaigarh. W. Popham submits to the Board an account of the siege of the fort at Bijaigarh; states that the proposals made by the Raja's mother are too unreasonable; informs that Raja Chait Singh may seek the protection of the Bundelas or the Marathas, and that the fall of this fort will be detrimental to his interests. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

5 Nov. 1781, No. 2

Oct. 22, Benares. W. Hastings offers his remarks on the Proceedings of the Board during his absence; informs that Mahadji Sindia has proposed a separate treaty with him and that he has authorized G. Muir to negotiate and conclude a treaty with that Chief; encloses Nos. 6-9 below. (A.L.S.) - 17 pp.

5 Nov. 1781, No. 3

Jun. 11, Bombay. T. Goddard informs the Board that a body of troops of the enemy has moved northward; states that Haidar Ali is trying his best to prevent a coalition between the English and the Marathas and that he has agreed to pay fifty lakhs to the Marathas; requests for news about the war on the other coast; reports about the military strength and extent of resources of the Bombay Presidency for prosecuting the war. (A.L.S.) - 4 pp.

5 Nov. 1781, No. 4

Aug. 6, Surat. T. Goddard informs the Board of his views for an offensive campaign against the Marathas until the commencement of the negotiation for peace. - 3 pp.

5 Nov. 1781, No. 5

Aug. 29, Chunargarh. W. Hastings informs G. Muir of the insurrection of Raja Chait Singh; gives him full power to conclude an alliance of mutual defence with Mahadji Sindia or a treaty of peace with the Peshwa. (Copy) - 4 pp.

5 Nov. 1781, No. 6 *

---

* Consultation 5 Nov. 1781, Nos. 6-9 are enclosures to Consultation No. 3 above.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Aug. 29, Chunargarh. Credentials from the Governor General to G. Muir giving him full powers to deal with Mahadji Sindia. (Copy) - 1 p.

5 Nov. 1781, No. 7

Aug. 29, Chunargarh. Pandit Chimnaji Rao (Dewan of Mahadji Sindia) informs G. Muir that his master has deputed him to negotiate a treaty with him and forwards therewith the proposals of peace suggested by Sindia. (Recd. on 27 Aug. 1781).

W. Hastings expresses his views to Col. G. Muir on the above proposals. (copies) - 3 pp.

5 Nov. 1781, No. 8

Sep. 11, Chunargarh. W. Hastings sends to Col. G. Muir necessary instructions in respect of the proposed treaty with Mahadji Sindia; directs him to inform T. Goddard, if a treaty between the Company and the Peshwa is finally agreed to; asks him to return with the detachment to the Vazir's dominions after finishing the deal with Sindia. (Copy) - 4 pp.

5 Nov. 1781, No. 9

Oct. 24, Benares. W. Hastings congratulates the Board on the victory gained by E. Coote on Haidar Ali on 27 September last. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

5 Nov. 1781, No. 10

Nov. 5. The Board express to the Governor General their views on the conduct of Boniram Pandit in advancing to him a lakh of rupees and on his suppressing the rebellion of Raja Chait Singh speedily and successfully; state that they have directed the Resident at Benares not to publish the Proclamation which was sent to him. - 8 pp.

5 Nov. 1781, No. 11

Nov. 3, Calcutta. Capt. J. Bunch (Commander of Warren) informs the Board that some French gentlemen were to leave Pegu for Calcutta in Sep. in some merchant vessels; adds that their remarks about what they have seen here, if they communicate to the enemy are likely to be detrimental to the property which will soon be expected from Calcutta. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

5 Nov. 1781, No. 12

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Nov. 5. The Board direct the Officer Commanding the fort at Budge-Budge to search every vessel with a view to ascertain the names of all the Europeans on board and to seize all subjects of France, Spain and Holland as prisoners of war; ask him to send the visiting sergeant with proper instructions to the vessel which has come from Pagu and is at present unloading its cargo below Budge-Budge. (Resolutions) - 3 pp.

Progs. 5 Nov. 1781

Nov. 12. Minutes of Consultation B.S., 12 Nov. 1781

Oct. 18, Hyderabad. J. Hollond transmits to the Governor General No. 2 below. - 1 p.

Progs. 12 Nov. 1781
No. 1

x

Sep. 17, Fort St. George. G. Macartney forwards to J. Hollond papers relating to the efforts of Madras Government in pursuance of the orders received from England; desires that he will either conclude a treaty of peace with the Nizam or he will be able to secure the continued neuturality of the latter. - 2 pp.

Progs. 12 Nov. 1781,*
No. 2

Oct. 29, Benares W. Hastings forwards to the Board No. 4 below. - 1 p.

x
12 Nov. 1781, No. 3

Oct. 20, Camp near Sesai. G. Muir informs the Governor General that he has concluded a treaty with Mahadji Sindia and states that there will be some delay in his submitting to the Governor General the papers relating to his late negotiations with Sindia; requests that he may be given necessary instructions regarding the destination of the troops under his command; comments on the infidelity of the Rana of Gohad and promises to send a copy of a treaty between the Rana and Sindia. (Enclosure to above) - 2 pp.

x
12 Nov. 1781, No. 4

---

* Original Consultations Nos. 1 and 2 are missing.
x These are typed copies of the Consultations.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Nov. 1, Benares. W. Hastings transmits to the Board Nos. 6-7 below. (A.L.S.) - 6 pp.

12 Nov. 1781, No. 5

Nov. 1, Benares. Establishment allotted for the different departments under the Chief Magistrate of Benares. (Enclosure to above) - 4 pp.

x
Progs, 12 Nov. 1781
No. 6

Oct. 19, Benares. Proclamation issued by the Governor General appointing Ali Ibrahim Khan as the first Magistrate of Benares and establishing courts of civil and criminal justice at that place. (Enclosure) - 9 pp.

12 Nov. 1781, No. 7

Nov. 19. Minutes of Consultation* B.S., 19 Nov. 1781

Nov. 5, Benares. E. Hay transmits to J.P. Auriol No.2 below. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

19 Nov. 1781, No. 1

Nov. 4, Bijaigarh. W. Popham furnishes the Board with an account of his attempts to storm the Fort at Bijaigarh; informs that Raja Chait Singh has escaped to Bundelkhand. (A.L.S.- Enclosure to above) - 2 pp.

19 Nov. 1781, No. 2

Nov. 11, Benares. E. Hay forwards to J.P. Auriol No. 4 below. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

19 Nov. 1781, No. 3

Nov. 10, Camp near Bijaigarh. W. Popham informs the Board that the Rani (mother of Chait Singh) has surrendered the Fort of Bijaigarh under certain conditions. (A.L.S.- Enclosure to above) - 2 pp.

19 Nov. 1781, No. 4

---

*. Original consultation is missing.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Nov. 5, Benares. W. Hastings informs the Board that he has finalised the settlement of the zamindari of Benares for the fixed and perpetual annual jama of forty lakhs of rupees. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

19 Nov. 1781, No. 5

Nov. 22. Minutes of Consultation .. B.S., 22 Nov. 1781

Nov. 21, Fort William. G. Stibbert forwards to the Board Nos. 2-3 below. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

22 Nov. 1781, No. 1

Nov. 8, Benares. W. Hastings transmits to G. Stibbert copy of the General Order given below and requests him to issue orders for the posting of the officers recalled from the Nawab Vazir's service to the different corps of the army.

Nov. 8, Benares. General Order issued by the Governor General to the upper stations of the army. (Enclosures to above) - 2 pp.

22 Nov. 1781, No. 2

Nov. 18, Fort William. G. Stibbert proposes to the Governor General certain changes in the disposition of the army. (Enclosure) - 3 pp.

22 Nov. 1781, No. 3

Nov. 22. The Board forward to the Governor General No. 5 below, request for his views on the proposals of G. Stibbert. - 1 p.

22 Nov. 1781, No. 4

Nov. 22. The Board inform G. Stibbert that they have postponed the consideration of his letter till the details of the military arrangements made and intended by the Governor General are received by them. - 1 p.

22 Nov. 1781, No. 5

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

Nov. 1, Hyderabad. J. Hollond forwards to the Board copy of a persian paper* delivered to him by the Nizam; communicates the views expressed by the Nizam on the proposed treaty with the Marathas; expresses his views regarding an alliance with the Nizam, as proposed by the Madras Select Committee; encloses No. 7 below. (A.L.S.) - 8 pp.

22 Nov. 1781, No. 6

Sep. 29, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee communicate to J. Hollond their opinion regarding the alliance with the Nizam; inform about the news of the victory by E. Coote over Haidar Ali on 27 Sep. (Enclosure to above) - 4 pp.

22 Nov. 1781, No. 7

Sep. 18, Hyderabad. Muhammad Ali Khan is informed that the two letters said to have been sent by Haidar Ali soliciting the Nizam's assistance were actually written by an employee of the Nizam. (Enclosure) - 3 pp.

22 Nov. 1781, No. 8

Nov. 2, Hyderabad. J. Hollond transmits to the Board a copy of the Persian paper referred to in his letter of 1 Nov; requests for their views regarding the island of Salsette and for copies of certain treaties concluded with Raghunath Rao and Fateh Singh Gaikwar. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

22 Nov. 1781, No. 9

Nov. 2, Hyderabad. Propositions made by the Maratha Government for concluding a treaty. (Enclosure to above) - 2 pp.

22 Nov. 1781, No.10

Nov. 22. The Board furnish J. Hollond with their views regarding an alliance with the Nizam and the proposed treaty with the Marathas; state that it is not their intention to give up the island of Salsette to the Marathas. - 13 pp.

22 Nov. 1781, No. 11

Dec. 3. Minutes of Consultation. B.S., 3 Dec. 1781

Nov. 21, Chunargarh. W. Hastings transmits to the Board with his explanation papers relating to the settlement of the

---

* Not enclosed. Forwarded with his letter to the Board dated 2 Nov. 1781.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

zamindari of Benares; recommends that the mint may be kept under the charge of the Resident who is qualified to conduct the business; states that he has ordered restoration of hereditary lands to those zamindars who showed a zeal for the service to the government and were helpful during the last trouble. (A.L.S.) - 16 pp.

3 Dec. 1781, No. 1

Nov. 21, Chunargarh. Abstract account of the annual jama (rent roll) of the zamindari of Raja Chait Singh according to the patta register including the jagirs. (Enclosure to above) - 2 pp.

3 Dec. 1781, No. A

Revenue account of Benares, etc. delivered to the Governor General by Raja Mahip Narayan. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

3 Dec. 1781, No. B

Abstract account of the revenues of Benares, etc. delivered to the Governor General by Raja Mahip Narayan being formed from the accounts of the fasli year 1184. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

2 Dec. 1781, No. C

Particulars of the revenue of Benares, etc. for the fasli year 1188, delivered to the Governor General by Raja Mahip Narayan. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

3 Dec. 1781, No. D

Abstract account of the revenue of Benares etc, for the fasli year 1188 delivered to the Governor General by Raja Mahip Narayan. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

3 Dec. 1781, No. E

Revenue account of Ghazipur. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

3 Dec. 1781, No. F

General settlement of the zamindari of Benares. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

3 Dec. 1781, No. G

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Abstract of the allowances paid for the support of distressed families and men of piety and learning from the revenues of Benares. (Enclosure) - 4 pp.

3 Dec. 1781, No. H

List of villages belonging to the tomb at Chunar.

3 Dec. 1781, No. I

Sep. 14. Patta granted to Raja Mahip Narayan. (Enclosure) - 4 pp.

3 Dec. 1781, No. K

Sep. 14. Kabuliyat of Raja Mahip Narayan. (Enclosure) - 3 pp.

3 Dec. 1781, No. L

Sep. 14. Qistbandi for the year 1781-82 of the circar of Benares, Chunar and other mahals. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

3 Dec. 1781, No. M

Sep. 14. Qistbandi for the year 1782-83 of the circar of Benares, Chunar and other mahals. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

3 Dec. 1781, No. N

Sep. 14. Agreement of Raja Mahip Narayan for the payment of arrears. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

3 Dec. 1781, No. O

Sep. 14. Requests made by Raja Mahip Narayan to the Governor General and the latter's replies thereto. (Enclosures) - 3 pp.

3 Dec. 1781, No. P

Dec. 3. The Board communicate to the Governor General their approval of his settlement of the zamindari of Benares and other transactions relating to it. 6 pp.

3 Dec. 1781, No. 2

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Dec. 10. Minutes of Consultation. B.S., 10 Dec. 1781

Nov. 9, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee forward to the Board No. 2 below; recommend that the ships carrying provisions for their Presidency may be despatched altogether under the protection of the India; inform about the safe arrival of the army at Vellore. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

10 Dec. 1781, No. 1

Sep. 1, Goa. Charles Stewart sends to the Bombay Select Committee an account of the French fleet at Mauritious; informs about the presence of the English ships at the Cape of Good Hope; states that two French privateers are likely to attack the settlement of Anjengo. (Enclosure to above) - 2 pp.

10 Dec. 1781, No. 2

Nov. 18, Hyderabad. J. Hollond informs the Board about the difficulties that may arise in concluding peace with the Marathas and in forming an alliance with Nizam. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

10 Dec. 1781, No. 3

Nov. 28, Chunargarh. W. Hastings transmits to the Board with his remarks Nos. 5-9 below; requests that D. Anderson may be supplied with copies of the Board's orders lately sent to T. Goddard or copies of instructions that may have been given to J. Hollond respecting the Nizam's mediation of peace between the Marathas and the Company. (A.L.S.) - 5 pp.

10 Dec. 1781, No. 4

Nov. 4, Benares. W. Hastings sends necessary instructions to D. Anderson for negotiating and concluding a treaty of peace between the Company and the Maratha State; informs that C. Chapman has been deputed to Mudhoji Bhonsla as the agent of the Government of Bengal. (Enclosure to above) - 7 pp.

10 Dec. 1781, No. 5

Nov. 4, Benares. Credentials given to D. Anderson on his appointment as Minister at the Court of Mahadji Sindia for concluding collectively or separately a treaty of peace and alliance with Mahadji Sindia and other Maratha Chiefs. (Enclosure) - 4 pp.

10 Dec. 1781, No.6

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Nov. 12, Benares. W. Hastings sends instructions to C. Chapman for his guidance and conduct on his being deputed to the Court of Berar. (Mudhoji Bhonsla) (Enclosure) - 3 pp.

10 Dec. 1781, No. 7

Nov. 12, Benares. Credentials given to C. Chapman on his deputation to Mudhoji Bhonsla. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

10 Dec. 1781, No. 8

Oct. 13. Treaty concluded by G. Muir with Mahadji Sindia. (Enclosure) - 4 pp.

10 Dec. 1781, No. 9

******
****
**

SHARMA, D.C.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

DESCRIPTIVE LIST

OF

SECRET DEPARTMENT RECORDS

1782

1782, Jan. 2. Minutes of Consultation. B.S., 2 Jan. 1782

1781, Dec. 26. The Board congratulate the Madras Select Committee on the reduction of Negapatam; approve of the measures for the relief of the Carnatic against Haidar Ali; expect that the Bombay Government will co-operate with them and E.Coote for the relief of the Carnatic; direct that utmost attention must be shown to Muhammad Ali Khan (Nawab of Arcot) and Tuljaji (Raja of Tanjore) and they be helped against Haidar Ali; advise them to assemble their troops at Tellicherry for an attack on Calicut.- 9 pR.

2 Jan. 1782, No. 1

Dec. 26. The Board congratulate Lt. Gen. Sir Eyre Coote on his victory over Haidar Ali's army at Vellore and Chittoor; request him to direct the operation of the Company's troops under the command of Maj.Gen. Sir William Medows towards the relief of the Carnatic; request him to convey to Genl. Medows their gratitude for diverting his expeditionary force [illegible] for the Cape of Good Hope for the relief of India. - 3 pp.

2 Jan. 1782, No. 2

Dec. 26. The Board intimate to the Bombay Select Committee the necessity of concluding peace with the Marathas and of taking action against Haidar Ali; enquire about the exact state of their debts, actual resources and disbursements. - 17 pp.

2 Jan. 1782, No. 3

Dec. 26. The Board inform Brig.Gen. Thomas Goddard that the Government of Bombay can still employ their troops to disturb Haidar Ali; assure him about the appointment of David Anderson as Minister to the Poona Darbar and also advise him to endeavour for peace with Poona Darbar and to accelerate war against Haidar Ali; request him to reduce charges of the detachment under his command; explain the necessity on the part of the Government of Bombay of concluding peace with the Marathas and of utilizing the troops under them for the relief of the Carnatic. - 13 pp.

2 Jan. 1782, No. 4

CC-0. Agamnigarh Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Dec. 24. The Board express their gratitude to W. Medows and Comd. George Johnstone for diverting their forces [illegible] meant for Cape of Good Hope for operations in the Carnatic; request them to refer to E. Coote and the Governments of Madras and Bombay as to the plan of operations to be followed in the South. - 2 pp.

2 Jan. 1782, No. 5

*

Nov. 4, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee offer their thanks to the Board for the supply of provisions and money; regret the loss of gold sent on the Nancy; inform that they are awaiting the news of relief of Vellore and the capture of Chittoor; transmit No. 7(A) below. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

2 Jan. 1782, No. 6

Oct. 14, Camp Attamcherry. E. Coote reports to the Madras Select Committee about the outrage committed by the enemy under the command of Lalla Mian and Hari Singh (Jamadar of Cavalry in Mysore army) and the steps taken by him in that connection. (Enclosure to above) - 4 pp.

2 Jan. 1782, No. 7(A)

Nov. 29, Fort St. George. E. Coote submits to the Board an account of his operation against Haidar Ali in Vellore and proposes to return to Bengal due to ill-health; reports the capture of fort of Chandragiri by Muhammad Ali; suggests an accommodation with the Marathas, an alliance with Nizam Ali Khan and continuation of the war with Haidar Ali; informs that Haidar Ali has got his main army near Arcot and intends to push a strong detachment southwards. (A.L.S.) - 10 pp.

2 Jan. 1782, No. 7(B)

Dec. 11, Benares. Warren Hastings expresses satisfaction that the measures adopted by him for suppression of the troubles in the Benares Zamindari have been approved by the Board; gives his opinion as to how the Government of Bombay should act in case W. Medows arrives there with the troops under his command. (A.L.S.)- 3 pp.

2 Jan. 1782, No. 8

---

* In the Proceedings the date is given as 14 November 1781.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Dec. 13, Benares. W. Hastings intimates to the Board that he agrees with Brig. Gen. Giles Stibbert's (C.-in-C. of Bengal Army) plan re. increase in Fort William garrison and addition to the native infantry for the security of the provinces; states that he has ordered five regiments at Chunargarh to help in the collection of revenue in the Benares Zamindari; suggests the re-establishment of golandaz corps; informs that he has directed Col. James Morgan to suspend the orders for the march of troops into the provinces until he is assured of Mahadji Sindia's faithful adherence to the conditions of the treaty of peace lately concluded with him. (A.L.S.) - 7 pp.

2 Jan. 1782, No. 9

Dec. 13, Benares. W. Hastings transmits to the Board Nos. 11-15, and copies of certain letters from and to Mahadji Sindia. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

2 Jan. 1782, No. 10

Nov. 30, Camp at Etawah. David Anderson informs the Governor General that he hopes to effect a permanent peace with the Poona Darbar through the mediation of Mahadji Sindia; solicits instructions on the terms of the 9th article of the treaty** subsisting between the English and Fateh Singh Gaikwar; suggests inclusion of the Nawab of Bhopal (Hayat Muhammad Khan) in the proposed peace negotiations with the Poona Darbar; states that Sindia is not willing to receive a deputation from the English before the receipt of replies to his letters to the ministers at Poona. (Enclosure to above) - 4 pp.

2 Jan. 1782, No.11

Dec. 11, Benares. W. Hastings explains to D. Anderson the terms of the 9th article of the treaty with Fateh Singh Gaikwar; instructs him how to safeguard the interests of Hayat Muhammad Khan while concluding a treaty with the Marathas. (Enclosure) - 3 pp.

2 Jan. 1782, No. 12

---

* Not recorded in the Progs. Volume.

** Treaty concluded between Gaikwar and Brig.Gen. Goddard.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

Dec. 5, Camp near Etawah. Col. Grainger Muir expresses to the Governor General his opinion that D. Anderson should postpone his mission to Mahadji Sindia in view of the latter's suspected league with Chait Singh; reports on Raja Chait Singh's endeavours to regain his former Zamindari with the help of Mahadji Sindia and his officers, Sewaji and Ambaji Rao. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

2 Jan 1782, No. 13

Dec. 6, Camp near Etawah. G. Muir reports to the Governor General that Mahadji Sindia has marched from Peachowly and encamped between Karor (Kora Chauki) and Datia (in Central India); informs that Chait Singh is in Mahadji Sindia's camp; requests him to remonstrate with Sindia for welcoming the rebel. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

2 Jan. 1782, No. 14

Dec. 6, Col. Muir's camp near Etawah. D. Anderson explains to the Governor General the cause for the delay of his visit to Mahadji Sindia and reports Chait Singh's endeavours to obtain Mahadji Sindia's help for regaining Benares Zamindari. (Enclosure) - 4 pp.

2 Jan. 1782, No. 15

Dec. 12, Benares. W. Hastings advises D. Anderson to return in case Mahadji Sindia declines to receive his deputation, or allows Chait Singh to remain in his camp; briefs him re. policy to be pursued for opening peace negotiations with Sindia. (Enclosure) - 8 pp.

2 Jan. 1782, No. 16

1782, Jan. 14. Minutes of Consultation. Progs., 14 Jan. 1782.

John Hollond (Resident at Hyderabad) gives an account to the Board of his discussions with Nizam Ali Khan on the subject of the proposed alliance with the Nizam and the Marathas against Haidar Ali and on the division of latter's country between themselves; also reports on the employment of the French in Nizam's service, and mutual jealousy between the latter and Muhammad Ali Khan; forwards Nos. 2-4.(A.L.S.) -38 pp.

14 Jan. 1782, No. 1

Nizam Ali Kahn conveys to J. Hollond his views as to how certain places reconquered from Haidar Ali should be disposed of (Translation- enclosure to above) - 4 pp.

14 Jan. 1782, No. 2

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Oct. 22, Poona. Capt. George Banks (of Madras Est.) reports to J. Daniell (Chief at Masulipatam) regarding French intrigues against the Company with Poona Darbar and arrival of Mons. Montimor and F.E.D. Chevalier De Montigny at Goa from France on an embassy to Poona; informs that French troops are expected from France and Mauritius who in conjunction with Haidar Ali will proceed against Bombay. (Enclosure) - 3 pp.

14 Jan. 1782, No. 3

Sep. 2, Hyderabad. J. Hollond informs T. Goddard of his negotiations with the Nizam for an alliance against Haidar Ali and of his mediation in peace negotiations with Poona Darbar. (Enclosure) - 4 pp.

14 Jan. 1782, No. 4

Dec. 25, Benares. W. Hastings transmits to the Board Nos. 6-8 with his comments thereon. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

14 Jan. 1782, No. 5

Dec. 19, Lucknow. Nathaniel Middleton reports to the Governor General that Bahu Begam (mother of Asafud-Daulah) is likely to oppose the resumption of her jagirs by the Nawab Vazir; states that help from J. Morgan will be necessary to support the Nawab's amils. (Enclosure to above) - 1 p.

14 Jan. 1782, No. 6

Dec. 24, Benares. W. Hastings informs N. Middleton that J. Morgan has been directed to detach Col. Sir John Cumming to Lucknow with four regiments of sepoys to support the authority of Asafud-Daulah against refractory zamindars; hopes that the Nawab will consent to pay the expenses of the detachment by a fixed monthly subsidy. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

14 Jan. 1782, No. 7

*

W. Hastings directs J. Morgan to detach Sir. J. Cumming to Lucknow with four regiments of sepoys to maintain the authority of the Nawab Vazir. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

14 Jan. 1782, No. 8

---

* Date of the origin of this letter is not given.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Dec. 31, Benares. W. Hastings transmits to the Board the* narrative of the transactions leading to the arrest of Chait Singh and other events which passed during the course of insurrections in the Benares Zamindari. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

14 Jan. 1782, No. 9

1782, Jan. 1, Benares. W. Hastings explains to J.P. Auriol (Secretary to the Board) why he has detained the original affidavits relating to the narratives of insurrection in the Benares Zamindari. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

14 Jan. 1782, No. 10

Jan. 2, Benares. W. Hastings forwards to the Board certain papers@ regarding the settlement of Benares Zamindari and the original@treaty concluded by G. Muir with Mahadji Sindia. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

14 Jan. 1782, No. 11

Jan. 14, The Board inform the Governor General that the narrative of his proceedings of insurrection at Benares could not be sent to the Court of Directors by the Swallow, but will be sent soon by the Nancy. - 1 p.

14 Jan. 1782, No.12

The Board commend W. Hastings' arrangements in Benares after the suppression of Raja Chait Singh's revolt and the treaty concluded with Asafud-Daulah. (Minute) - 10 pp.

14 Jan. 1782, No. 13

---

* The narrativ is neither recorded in the proceedings, nor available in Consultations. In the Proceedings the follwoing remarks are recorded:

" Ordered that the narrative be entered in a separate block to be kept with the records of the Council and copies thereof be immediately prepared to be despatched to the Court of Directors". The subsequent Resolution of the Board recommends "that the . . . narrative be transmitted to the Company by the Vessel (Nancy)".

@ These papers were sent to the Board under the charge of E. Hay and were subsequently deposited in the Secty's office.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Jan. 21, Minutes of Consultation Progs. 21 Jan., 1782.

Jan. 1, Hyderabad. J. Hollond gives a further account to the Board of the proposed alliance with Nizam Ali against Haidar Ali and of his mediation in peace negotiation with Poona Darbar; transmits Nos. 2-6. (A.L.S.) - 5 pp.

21 Jan. 1782, No. 1

1781, Nov. 23, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee transmit to J. Hollond a copy of their letter to the Nizam informing about the surrender of Negapatam to Maj. Gen. Sir Hector Munro and their intention to seize the harbour of Trincomali. (Enclosure to above) - 3 pp.

21 Jan. 1782, No. 2

Oct. 1, Fort St. George. G. Macartney assures Nizam Ali Khan that his demand on the Company will soon be settled; hopes to have alliance with him against Haidar Ali who has already been defeated by E. Coote. (Enclosure) - 3 pp.

21 Jan. 1782, No. 3

Nov. 27, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee express eagerness for an alliance with Nizam against Haidar Ali and request J. Hollond to endeavour for that.(Enclosure) - 4 pp.

21 Jan. 1782, No. 4

Dec. 23, Hyderabad. J. Hollond enquires from the Madras Select Committee whether the Nizam's neutrality alone in the war with Haidar Ali will be sufficient, or an alliance with him is to be pressed against the former. (Enclosure) - 3 pp.

21 Jan. 1782, No. 5

Dec. 30, Hyderabad. J. Hollond intimates the Governor of Madras that it will be advantageous to await the arrival of troops from Europe before pressing the Nizam for an alliance with the Company against Haidar Ali. (Enclosure) - 3 pp.

21 Jan. 1782, No. 6

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Sep. 14, Beelpore (Belapur, Bombay). T. Godderd informs the Bombay Select Committee that he had discussions with Fateh Singh Gaikwar re. renewal of alliance to accelerate war against Poona Darbar; states that Fateh Singh has agreed to receive an English Resident at his court; also encloses texts of proposals made by him (Godderd) to Fateh Singh and his reply thereto re. the negotiations between them. (Copy)* ¾ 11pp.

21 Jan. 1782, No.7

Oct. 27, Bombay Castle. The Bombay Select Committee report to the Board regarding the arrival of John Sulivan, Major Johnston and A. Macaulay from England with despatches for the several provinces and inform their departure for Fort St. George via Anjengo; state that Preparations are being made in England to send out the naval and military reinforcements to India and that Com. George Johnstone was attacked in Porto Praya Bay in the island of St. Gago by Suffrein's fleet. (A.L.S.)- 3 pp.

21 Jan. 1782, No. 8

Jan. 24. Minutes of Consultations. Progs., 24 Jan. 1782

Jan. 24. The Board direct the Madras Select Committee not to accept or enter into any separate peace with Haidar Ali without the previous consent of Nizam Ali Khan and the Board, if J. Holland succeeds in concluding an offensive and defensive alliance with the Nizam against Haidar Ali. - 3 pp.

24 Jan. 1782, No. 1

Jan. 24. The Board transmit to E. Coote a copy of No. 1 above; state that they will punish the Madras Government if they defy their instructions; also advise him not to conclude a peace treaty with Haidar Ali without Nizam Ali Khan's previous consent. - 3 pp.

24 Jan. 1782, No. 2

---

* In the docket cover it is mentioned that the document is an enclosure to the letter from the Select Committee at Bombay of 15 October 1781. The letter from Bombay Government is, however, not available.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Jan. 24. The Board forward to J. Hollond copies of Nos. 1 and 2 above with instructions to deliver them to Nizam Ali Khan in order to convince him of the sincerity of the English; adhere to the terms of the treaty to be concluded with the Nizam against Haidar Ali. - 2 pp.

24 Jan. 1782, No. 3

Feb. 5. Minutes of Consultation. Progs., 5 Feb. 1782

Feb. 5. W. Hastings expresses satisfaction that the Board approve of his arrangements re. Oudh and Benares; intimates that the Nawab Vazir has seized treasures and resumed jagirs of Bahu Begam; expresses hope that the Nawab will liquidate his debts to the Company; desires that a statement to the effect may be made to the Court of Directors; stresses the need for peace with Poona Darbar. (Minute) - 10 pp.

5 Feb. 1782, No. 1 A

Jan. 23, On the Ganges near Surajgarh. W. Hastings informs the Board that he has left Benares for the Presidency; gives details of his successful negotiations with Mahadji Sindia, land revenue settlement and administrative reforms in Bensres after Chait Singh's revolt and arrangements with Asafud-Daulah and conclusion of treaty of Chunar; encloses Nos. 2-3 (A.L.S.)- 18 pp.

5 Feb. 1782, No. 1 B

Jan. 18, Fyzabad. N. Middleton informs the Governor General that Asafud-Daulah is pleased that he will get Company's troops to quell the disturbances in Oudh; reports that the regiment under Maj. Thomas Naylor and Nawab's troops have occupied the fort of Bahu Begam at Fyzabad. (Enclosure to above) - 4 pp.

5 Feb. 1782, No. 2

Asafud-Daulah assures the Governor General that he would do all that is required of him. (Translation - enclosure) - 1 p.

5 Feb. 1782, No. 3

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Jan. 4, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee report to the Board the arrival of a French privateer off Narsapur (in Kistna Distt.); intimate that they have sent Capt. Thomas Mackenzie of H.M.S. Active to Bengal to convoy rice ships from Calcutta to Madras; transmit copies* of their proceedings; state that troops have been sent to reduce Trincomali and Tuticorin and the seizure of Negapatam is nearly complete; inform that Chittoor has been recaptured by Haidar Ali who is encamped near Arcot; report that naval and military reinforcements are shortly expected from England; forwards No.5 below. (A.L.S.) - 5 pp.

5 Feb. 1782, No. 4

1781, Dec. 27, Fort St. George. Alexander Brodie (Garrison Store-Keeper, Madras) informs the Madras Select Committee that rice from Bengal is more needed than live-stock beef and pork, which could be locally purchased; criticizes Bengal Govt.'s contract with Samuel Touchet for live-stock and salt provisions. (Enclosure to above) - 3 pp.

5 Feb. 1782, No. 5

1782, Jan. 9, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee intimate to the Board the despatch of M. Boosette, (Fr. Engineer in Haidar Ali's service) and other French prisoners in the Resolution; add that Capt. T. Mercer of the Resolution has agreed to bring rice and money on its return voyage. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

5 Feb. 1782, No. 6

Jan. 13, Fort St. George. The Madras Council report to the Board the arrival of Swallow with despatch; inform that E. Coote has again relieved Vellore. (A.L.S.)- 2 pp.

5 Feb. 1782, No. 7

The decision of the Board that M. Boosette (Fr. engineer in Haidar Ali's service captured at Negapatam) be released on his signing an undertaking that he shall reside at Chandernagore and shall not leave that place without the prior permission of the Board. - 2 pp.

Progs. 5. Feb. 1782

---

* Not recorded in the Proceedings.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Feb. 11. Minutes of Consultation. Progs., 11 Feb. 1782

1781, Nov. 8, Bombay. T. Goddard informs the Board about the preparations being made for the prosecution of war against the Marathas; requests for overall command in Bombay; complains of Bombay Govt.'s failure to provide necessary finances and withholding their share of Surat revenues. (A.L.S.) - 8 pp.

11 Feb. 1782, No. 1

Dec. 2, Bombay. T. Goddard informs the Board re. the conclusion of treaty between G. Muir and Mahadji Sindia; dwells on the measures which should be taken to secure peace with Poona Darbar; encloses. No. 3 below. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

11 Feb. 1782, No. 2

Nov. 29, Bombay Castle. T. Goddard advises Bombay Govt. to make peace with Poona Darbar in order to accelerate war against Haidar Ali. (Minute - Enclosure to above) - 4 pp.

11 Feb. 1782, No. 3

1782, Feb. 9. The Board intimate to D. Anderson their desire of availing themselves of the mediation offered by Mahadji Sindia for restoring peace with Poona Darbar ; advise him to co-operate with Mahadji Sindia in peace negotiations; enclose copies of Nos. 5-6. - 4 pp.

11 Feb. 1782, No. 4

Feb. 9. The Board inform T. Goddard that they have deputed D. Anderson to act in conjunction with Mahadji Sindia for peace negotiation with the Poona Darbar; give him certain instructions re. his dealings with the Marathas. - 3 pp.

11 Feb. 1782, No. 5

Feb. 9. The Board advise Bombay Select Committee to make peace with the Poona Darbar in order to accelerate war against Haidar Ali. - 3 pp.

11 Feb. 1782, No. 6

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Feb. 9. The Board inform T. Goddard that they advised the Bombay Select Committee to refrain from depriving Bengal detachment (in Bombay) of its share of Surat revenues; acquaint him with their financial limitation and advise him to depend on Bombay Govt. for financial assistance ± 3 pp.

11 Feb. 1782, No.7

Feb. 9. The Board convey to the Bombay Select Committee their disapproval of the latter's resolution withholding Surat revenues from the Bengal detachment under the command of T. Goddard and hope that this has been revoked. - 5 pp.

11 Feb. 1782, No. 8

Feb. 10. W. Hastings recommends the appointment of Major John Fairfax for carrying despatches re. Benares incident to the Court of Directors by Nancy; acknowledges co-operation of E. Wheler and J. Macpherson in the affairs of Benares. (Minute)- 8 pp.

11 Feb. 1782, No. 9

Feb. 18. Minutes of Consultation. Progs. 18 Feb. 1782

Jan. 26, Sindia's camp. D. Anderson reports to the Governor General an alliance between the Marathas, Haidar Ali and Nizam and Peshwa's efforts to wean away Mahadji Sindia from the Company's side; that Sindia has opened peace negotiations with Poona Darbar on behalf of the Company; requests that two boats may be supplied for presentation to Sindia; states that Chait Singh has moved along with them but Sindia seems to have declined to help him. (Enclosure No. 2 below) (A.L.S.) - 4 pp.

18 Feb. 1782, No. 1

Madhavrao Narayan intimates to Vithalrao Shivaji (Sindia's officer) that a treaty has been concluded with Haidar Ali; asks for his help to Poona Government. (Translation-enclosure to above). - 3 pp.

18 Feb. 1782, No. 2

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Jan. 29, Sindia's camp near Narwar (Gwalior Distt.). D. Anderson reports to the Governor General certain territorial disputes between Mahadji Sindia and Rana of Gohad (Chhetar Singh) and Company's willingness to mediate; transmits No. 3 below. (A.L.S.) - 14 pp.

18 Feb. 1782, No. 3

Stipulations submitted by Rana Chhatar Singh to Mahadji Sindia with the latter's answers. (Translation - enclosure to above) - 4 pp.

18 Feb. 1782, No. 4

Jan. 29, Sindia's camp near Narwar. D. Anderson refers to the Governor General to No. 3 above; hopes that his action will meet approbation; reports his negotiations with Sindia re. treaty of peace with Poona Darbar. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

18 Feb. 1782, No. 5

Jan. 25, Nagpur. Lt. Col. Charles Chapman (Resident at Nagpur) informs the Governor General that he has been received by the Raja of Nagpur (Mudhoji Bhonsla) with great cordiality; intimates that F.B. Thomas, Surgeon, has recovered and will set out for Calcutta soon. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

18 Feb. 1782, No. 6

Feb. 25, Minutes of Consultation. Progs., 25 Feb. 1782.

Feb. 11, Alert. Declaration of Capt. James Webster (Captain of the sloop Alert) made at Masulipatam reporting presence of the French fleet off Madras - pp.

25 Feb. 1782, No. 1

Feb. 13. Madapollam. Intelligence regarding the French fleet around Masulipatam. (Extract) - 1 p.

25 Feb. 1782, No. 2

Feb. 25. The Board intimate E. Hughes about the presence of French squadron on the Coromandel Coast; reports Maj. William Abington, Commandant at Tellicherry, has defeated Sardar Khan (a General in the service of Haidar Ali). - 1 p.

25 Feb. 1782, No. 3

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

Jan.28, Fort St. George. E. Coote forwards to the Board a* packet from Europe. (A.L.S.) - 1p.

25 Feb. 1782, No. 5**

Feb. 3, Fort St. George. E. Coote informs the Board that he has postponed his intention of taking a voyage to sea for his health; complains of the inadequate support received from Fort St. George; states that he has sent T. Graham (Persian Interpreter) to Calcutta to explain them the plan of campaign against Haidar Ali; intimates that the troops under W. Abington have relieved Tellicherry and have captured Sardar Khan; and reduced Mahe and Fort St. George; transmits Nos. A-D below with his comments thereon. (A.L.S.)- 5 pp.

25 Feb. 1782, No. 6

1781, Dec. 27, Fort St. George. E. Coote reports to the Madras Select Committee his success against Haidar Ali and compalins against their interference; requests for the supply of provisions and money for the troops at Vellore. (Enclosure to above) - 3 pp.

25 Feb. 1782, No. A

Dec. 30, Fort St. George. E. Coote informs the Madras Select Committee that Chittoor has fallen into the hands of Haidar Ali; dwells on his difficulties in providing relief to Vellore.(Enclosure) - 4 pp.

25 Feb. 1782, No. B

1782, Jan. 2, Fort St. George. E. Coote intimate to the Madras Select Committee that he is proceeding for the relief of Vellore; complains of the distressed condition of the army for want of money and carriage bullocks. (Enclosure) - 4 pp.

25 Feb. 1782, No. C

Jan. 4, Camp Tripassore. E. Coote informs the Madras Select Committee that the march of the troops is being delayed owing to the enfeebled stock of the carriage bullocks and bad condition of the rice carts; suggests them to stock again at Madras for campaign against Haidar Ali. (Enclosure) - 3 pp.

25 Feb. 1782, No. D

---

* This was a letter from the Committee of Secrecy dated 6 June, 1781. Not recorded here.

** There is no document bearing No. 4 either in the Progs. or in the Consultations.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Jan. 20, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee inform the Board re. the return of the army at Tripassore; forward Nos. E and F below. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

25 Feb. 1782, No. 8

Jan. 11, Camp near Vellore. E. Coote reports to the Madras Select Committee re. the relief of Vellore and capture of Chittoor by Haidar Ali; states that important offensive operations have to be laid aside for want of sufficient carriage; adds that the enemy have taken Chandragiri by assault. (Enclosure to above) - 4 pp.

25 Feb. 1782, No. E

Jan. 13, Camp near Malpadi. E. Coote reports to the Madras Select Committee the encounter with Haidar Ali's forces after leaving Vellore. (Enclosure) - 4 pp.

25 Feb. 1782, No. F

Feb. 3, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee inform the Board that they are expecting some aid from the revenues to be collected south of Cauvery and Coleroon; state their difficulties in collecting the Carnatic revenues; complain for not furnishing them with E. Coote's plan of future military operations; (n. G - DD). (A.L.S.) - 6 pp.

25 Feb. 1782, No. 9

Jan. 14, Camp near Malpadi (Malpe). E. Coote reports to the Madras Select Committee his victories over Haidar Ali at Vellore and Chittoor and of Dutch assistance to Haidar Ali; suggests that J. Hollond should try to secure Nizam Ali Khan as an active ally. (Enclosure to above) - 5 pp.

25 Feb. 1782, No. G

Jan. 19, Fort St. George. E. Coote complains to the Madras Select Committee of the insufficient supply of provisions sent to Tripassore for the subsistance of the army; signifies his intention to resign due to ill-health and lack of cooperation from Madras Govt. (Enclosure) - 4 pp.

25 Feb. 1782, No. H

---

* There is no document bearing No. 7 either in the Proceedings or in the Consultations.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Jan. 20, Trichinopoly. E. Coote forwards to the Madras Select Committee Lt. Col. Sir Eccles Nixon's following letter with his comments thereon.

Jan. 11, Trichinopoly. Lt.Col. Nixon (Commander at Trichinopoly) reports to E. Coote mutinous conduct of the troops and adds that they cannot be kept within bounds unless money is sent to pay off their arrears. (Enclosure to above)- 3 pp.

25 Feb. 1782, No. I

Jan. 21, Fort St. George. E. Coote reports to the Madras Select Committee that Lt. Col. Sir E. Nixon has received aid from the Reddi of Turaipur. (Enclosure) - 3 pp.

25 Feb. 1782, No. K

Jan. 21, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee congratulate E. Coote for the services rendered by him for the relief of Vellore and regret his intention to retire. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

25 Feb. 1782, No. L

Jan. 31, Fort St. George. E. Coote informs Madras Select Committee about the ill-effects of the shortage of bullocks during Vellore expedition; states that he will wait till the arrival of W. Medows with reinforcements. (Enclosure) - 11 pp.

25 Feb. 1782, No. M

Jan. 6, Bombay. W. Hornby (Governor of Bombay) intimates to E. Coote the arrival of certain ships with W. Medows and troops; informs that T. Goddard has deputed Capt. D. Wathorston to arrange peace preliminaries with the Poona Darbar. (Enclosure) - 11 pp.

25 Feb. 1782, No. N

Feb. 11. Return of the draught and carriage cattle, showing the present number, the number received since 2 January 1782 and the number required to complete the different corps of the army under E. Coote. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

25 Feb. 1782, No. O

1781, Dec. 15. Estimate of bullocks required by E. Coote. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

25 Feb. 1782, No. P

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

1782, Feb. 2, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee intimate to E. Coote that they have taken measures for the supply of provisions and money to the army but it is beyond their means to enable the army to march with every possible advantage; report their readiness for the campaign against Haidar Ali. (Enclosure) - 3 pp.

25 Feb. 1782, No. Q

1781, Dec. 13, Bombay Castle. The Bombay Select Committee complain to the Governor of Madras for not receiving their letter. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

25 Feb. 1782, No. R

Dec. 13, Bombay Castle. The Bombay Select Committee report to the Madras Select Committee the cession of hostilities with the Marathas and their intention to conclude peace with them; also inform about measures taken against Haidar Ali; intimate that T. Goddard has been informed accordingly. (Enclosure) - 3 pp.

25 Feb. 1782, No. S

1782, Jan. 6, Bombay. W. Hornby informs the Governor of Madras about the arrival of Com. James Alms with reinforcement to join E. Hughes. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

25 Feb. 1782, No. T

1781. Dec, 20. Bombay Castle. The Bombay Select Committee inform the Madras Select Committee that they have sent reinforcements for the relief of Tellicherry which may encourage the neighbouring chiefs to revolt against Haidar Ali; intimate that the Raja of Travancore (Rama Varma) has made overtures of friendship; report that Nagapatam has surrendered to the forces under E. Hughes and H. Munro; report cession of hostilities with Poona Darbar and measures taken against Haidar Ali. (Enclosure)- 3 pp.

25 Feb. 1782, No. U

1782. Jan. 3, Tellicherry. W. Abington transmits to the Madras Select Committee No. W. below. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

25 Feb. 1782, No. V

1781, Dec. 31, Tellicherry. Return of the regular troops commanded by W. Abington. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

25 Feb. 1782, No. W

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Dec. 20, Bombay Castle. The Bombay Select Committee intimate to W. Abington the despatch of reinforcement under the command of Lts. Jermiah Hawkes and Frederrick with certain instructions. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

25 Feb. 1782, No. X

1782, Jan. 9, Camp on Sardar Khan's ground. W. Abington intimates to the Madras Select Committee that he has defeated Sardar Khan and captured the latter alongwith his family and principal officers; adds that he has also reduced Mahe and Fort George. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

25 Feb. 1782, No. Y

Jan. 7, Anjengo. J. Hutchinson (Resident at Anjengo) reports to the Madras Select Committee about the arrival of reinforcements at Tellicherry. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

25 Feb. 1782, No. Z

Jan. 9, Tellicherry. The Tellicherry Council inform the Madras Select Committee that W. Abington has defeated Haidar Ali's troops and has captured Sardar Khan; and has also reduced Fort George and Mahe. (Enclosure) - 3 pp.

25 Feb. 1782, No. AA

Jan. 9, Anjengo. J. Hutchinson reports to the Madras Select Committee about the capture of the Dutch forts in Dutch East Indies by Lt. Pervis. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

25 Feb. 1782, No. BB

Jan. 15. Anjengo. J. Hutchinson reports to the Madras Select Committee the defeat of Sardar Khan and his army near Mahe. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

25 Feb. 1782, No. CC

1781, Oct. 18, Fort Marlbro. E. Coles (Governor of Fort Marlbro) intimates to the Governor of Madras that the invasion of Carnatic by Haidar Ali has prevented a total conquest of the Dutch; reports mutinous condition in the Dutch East Indies and suggests operations against them. (Enclosure) - 4 pp.

25 Feb. 1782, No. DD

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Dec. 23, Bombay. T. Goddard reports to the Board that he has kept the Bengal detachment fully prepared for active service; renews his request for money and provision for its support. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

25 Feb. 1782, No. 11

1782, Jan. 2, Bombay. T. Goddard intimates to the Board the intention of the Marathas to enter into negotiations with the Company; informs that he is deputing D. Watherston to arrange peace preliminaries with Poona Darbar. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

25 Feb. 1782, No. 12

Jan. 15, Poona. D. Watherston intimates to the Governor General his arrival at Poona and his public audience with Nana Phadnavis. (Copy) - 4 pp.

25 Feb. 1782, No. 13

Feb. 25. W. Hastings informs D. Watherston that D. Anderson has been deputed to Mahadji Sindia for negotiating peace with Poona Darbar; directs him to await the arrival of Anderson. 5 pp.

25 Feb, 1782, No. 14

Feb.25. The Board transmit to T. Goddard No. 14. 1p.

25 Feb. 1782, No. 15

Feb. 4, Lucknow. N. Middleton intimates to the Governor General surrender of Shujaud-Daulah's treasures by Bahu Begam and payment of Company's debts by Asafud-Daulah. (A.L.S.)- 4 pp.

25 Feb. 1782, No. 16

Feb. 28. Minutes of Consultation. Progs., 28 Feb. 1782.

Feb. 8, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee report to the Board the arrival of Sea-Horse from Trincomali with intelligence from E. Hughes of his capture of that place and Fort Ostenburg; also report W. Meadows' arrival with reinforcement; forward No. 2 below. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

28 Feb. 1782, No. 1

---

* There is no document bearing No. 10 either in the Proceedings or in the Consultations.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Feb. 8, Pulicat. George Smith (Officer Commanding at Pulicat) reports to the Governor of Madras the arrival of certain French ships off Pulicat. (Enclosure to above) - 1 p.

28 Feb. 1782, No. 2

The Board proclaim the arrival of Commodore J. Alms and W. Medows from Europe with naval armaments and a large army; report complete victory gained at Tellicherry against the army of Haidar Ali; taking by storm of Trincomali and the Fort of Ostenburg belonging to the Dutch in Ceylon. (General Order) - 2 pp.

28 Feb. 1782, No. 3

Feb. 25. The Board transmit to all the Chiefs and Collectors (No. 3 above) with instructions to make its contents public. (Circular) - 1 p.

28 Feb. 1782, No. 4

Mar. 4. Minutes of Consultation. Progs., 4 Mar. 1782

Feb. 13, Choultry Plain. E. Coote reports to the Board the capture of Trincomali, Haidar Ali's efforts for peace, loss of Valentine while on way from Malabar to Calcutta and cruising of French ships off Pulicat. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

4 Mar. 1782, No. 1

Feb. 10, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee intimate to the Board the presence of French fleet off Pulicat and report the measures taken for protecting the English ships [illegible]. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

4 Mar. 1782, No. 2

Feb. 13, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee report to the Board the arrival of the French fleet between Pulicat and Kistnapatam which has destroyed a number of vessels coming from Bengal and the Northern settlements; transmit Nos. 4-6 with their comments. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

4 Mar. 1782, No. 3

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Feb. 11, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee advise E. Hughes to check French landing on Coromandel Coast in their attempt to reinforce Haider Ali. (Enclosure to above) - 1 p.

4 Mar. 1782, No. 4

Feb. 12, Fort St. George. E. Hughes intimates to the Madras Select Committee his plans to check French landing on Coromandel Coast. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

4 Mar. 1782, No. 5

Intelligence by Capt. Angustus Koppel Dickson, who was sent by the Governor of Madras to reconnaitre strength and situation of the French fleet on Coromandel Coast. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

4 Mar. 1782, No. 6

Mar. 7. Minutes of Consultation. Progs., 7 Mar. 1782

Mar. 7. The Board direct Maj. Gen. G. Stibbert (Commander-in-Chief) to raise a detachment and place the same under the command of Maj. W. Popham for employment beyond the southern boundary of the Company's possession in Orissa. - 1 p.

7 Mar. 1782, No. 1

Mar. 7. The Board direct J. Hollond to conclude a treaty* of defensive alliance with Nizam Ali Khan against Haider Ali. 3 pp.

7 Mar. 1782, No. 2

Feb. 1, Calcutta. Capt. Thomas Forrest of the Lively reports to Board the purchase of opium and suggests a method of packing the same; informs that he is ready to proceed on a mission to Dutch East Indies. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

7 Mar. 1782, No. 3

---

* A similar letter was written by the Board to Nizam Ali Khan. Please see Calendar of Persian Correspondence, Vol. VI, No. 403, p. 142.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Feb. 28, Calcutta. T. Forrest submits to the Board No. 5 below; recommends Lawrence Lound for appointment as a cadet in the army; informs that he has victualled the vessel; requests to be appointed in the rank of army Captain to entitle his wife to a pension in case of his death. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

7 Mar. 1782, No. 4

Feb. 28, Calcutta. Indent of arms and stores, etc., proposed to be carried in the Fly (ketch) by T. Forrest on his expedition to the Dutch East Indies. (Enclosure to above) - 1p.

7 Mar. 1782, No. 5

The Board's instructions to T. Forrest for securing trading facilities with East Indies by inciting anti-Dutch feelings among the inhabitants. - 10 pp.

7 Mar. 1782, No. 6

Mar. 4. The credential granted to T. Forrest on his mission to Celebes and Malacca Islands. - 2 pp.

7 Mar. 1782, No. 7

Mar. 7. W. Hastings requests the King of Boni to commence hostilities against the Dutch and the French and establish trade with the English; informs that similar requests have also been made to the chiefs of Malacca Islands and the Sultan of Mindanao (island in Philippines) - 3 pp.

7 Mar. 1782, No. 8

Mar. 11. Minutes of Consultation. Progs., 11 Mar. 1782

Feb. 15, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee report to the Board the movements of French fleet off Pulicat and the English fleet under E. Hughes. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

11 Mar. 1782, No. 1

Feb. 18, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee transmit to the Board Nos. A-H below with their comments thereon. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

11 Mar. 1782, No. 2

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

-2-

Ihtisham Jang (Ihtishamud-Daulah, Qiladar of Nirmal, son of Fazil Beg Khan Dhonsa, Naib of Berar) Compliments the Governor of Madras on his arrival there and desires that a treaty as drawn up by him be concluded for which he promises to assist the British Government against Haidar Ali and Poona Darbar. (Translation - enclosure to above) - 3 pp.

11 Mar. 1782, No. A

Jan. 27, Ellore. James Daniel (Acting Chief of Cuddalore Eng. Factory) intimates to the Governor of Madras the despatch of Mr. Biddle from Nirmal with a copy of offensive and defensive treaty from Ihtisham Jang against Haidar Ali and Poona Darbar. (Enclosure) - 3 pp.

11 Mar. 1782, No. B

Jan. 8. Rustam Ali Khan (minister of Ihtisham Jang) proposes to the Governor of Madras on behalf of his master a treaty of alliance against Haidar Ali and Poona Darbar. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

11 Mar. 1782, No.B-A

Feb. 16, Fort St. George. G. Macartney informs J. Daniel that the proposals of Ihtisham Jang and Rustam Ali Khan are of serious nature and require mature deliberations before any decision can be taken on them. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

11 Mar. 1782, No. C

Feb. 16, Fort St. George. G. Macartney informs Ihtisham Jang that a reply will be sent to his proposal for an alliance; requests that in future all proposals should be sent through the Resident at Hyderabad. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

11 Mar. 1782, No. D

G. Macartney replies to Rustem Ali Khan on the same lines. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

11 Mar. 1782, No. E

Feb. 17, Fort St. George. G. Macartney forwards to J. Hollond copies of correspondence (A-E) relating to the proposal of Ihtisham Jang for the conclusion of an offensive and defensive alliance against Haidar Ali and Poona Darbar. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

11 Mar. 1782, No. F

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Madhavrao Narayan addresses G. Macartney, E. Coote, E. Hughes and J. Macpherson (Member of the Board) for conclusion of an alliance of friendship. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

11 Mar. 1782, No. G

1781, Dec. 13, Bombay Castle. The Bombay Select Committee intimate the Madras Select Committee that they concur with Coote's, Macartney's and Hughes' efforts for a committee relating to the conclusion of a treaty of peace with Poona Darbar; report on the success of E. Coote against Haider Ali. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

11 Mar. 1782, No. H

1782, Mar. 11. The Board compliment the Madras Select Committee on their zeal to support the army im its operations in the Carnatic; request them to allow E. Coote to take command of all the forces in the Carnatic; praise them for their agreement with Muhammad Ali Khan for obtaining the cession of Carnatic revenues for support of the war; state that a detachment of sepoys under the command of W. Popham has been ordered to protect Northern Circar against Nizam Ali Khan and that J. Hollond has been directed to conclude a defensive alliance with the latter. 17 pp.

11 Mar. 1782, No. 3

Mar. 11. The Board compliment E. Coote on his zeal for the public service, his success in effecting the relief of Vellore and his desire to terminate the war in the Carnatic; inform that D. Anderson is likely to conclude a treaty of peace with the Marathas through the mediation of Mahadji Sindia; state that a detachment has been ordered under the command of W. Popham to protect Northern Circar against Nizam Ali Khan, and that J. Hollond has been directed to ascertain the latter's intentions for the conclusion of a defensive alliance; make observations about his differences with the Madras Government - 7 pp.

11 Mar. 1782, No. 4

Feb. 21. Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee report to the Board about the arrival of certain ships with reinforcements and encounters between the English and the French fleets. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

11 Mar. 1782, No. 5

Feb. 25, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee forward to the Board Nos. J-Q with their comments. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

11 Mar. 1782, No. 6

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Feb. 21, Cuddalore. Ernest William Fallofield (Chief at Cuddalore) reports to the Governor of Madras the arrival of certain French vessels at Pondicherry and Cuddalore. (Enclosure to above) - 4 pp.

11 Mar. 1782, No. J

Feb. 21, Porto Novo. Intelligence from Porto Novo regarding the encounter between Col. J. Braithwaite and Tipu Sultan and J. Lally resulting in the defeat and capture of the former. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

11 Mar. 1782, No. K

Feb. 25, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee give instructions to J. Hollond for carrying on negotiations with the Nizam; inform about the invasion of the French and the defeat of J. Braithwaite at the hands of Tipu and J. Lally. (Enclosure) - 6 pp.

11 Mar. 1782, No. L

Feb. 25, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee brief D. Watherston re. peace negotiations with Poona Darbar and hope that his efforts will be fruitful. (Enclosure) - 5 pp.

11 Mar. 1782, No. M

Madhavrao Sadashiv, (Peshwa's Mutasaddi with English,) intimates Muhammad Ali Khan that his proposals for the establishment of peace and friendship between the Peshwa and the English Company are not very clear. (Translation - enclosure) - 2 pp.

11 Mar. 1782, No. N

Madhavrao Narayan informs Muhammad Ali Khan that his proposal for establishment of peace with the English needs further clarification; requests him to furnish terms of proposed treaty with the Company. (Translation- nclosure) - 2 pp.

11 Mar. 1782, No. O

Nana Phadnavis to Muhammad Ali Khan to the same effect as above. (Translation - enclosure) - 2 pp.

11 Mar. 1782, No. P

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Jan. 22, Poona. Raoji (Agent of Nawab of Arcot at Poona) reports to his brother at Madras his endeavours for negotiating peace between the English and Poona Darbar; also refers to Capt. Watherston's mission to Poona Darbar.(Translation - enclosure) - 10 pp.

11 Mar. 1782, No. Q

Feb. 27, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee transmit to the Board Nos. R-T below. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

11 Mar. 1782, No. 7

Feb. 22. E.W. Fallofield reports to the Governor of Madras about the French fleet anchored off Porto Novo, the defeat and capture of J. Braithwaite, that Tipu Sultan is 5 miles on the other side of Coleroon; transmits No. S.(Enclosure to above) - 1 p.

11 Mar. 1782, No. R

Feb. 22. J. Roe, a sailor, reports engagement between the French and the English ships off Madras. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

11 Mar. 1782, No. S

Feb. 23, Cuddalore. E.W. Fallofield to the Governor of Madras to the same effect as at R. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

11 Mar. 1782, No. T

Feb. 27, Fort St. George. G. Macartney transmits to the Board Nos. U and V below; reports that bullocks and carts returning from Chingleput were cut off by the enemy through the negligence of Maj. John Byrn of the Bengal detachment who has been placed under arrest. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

11 Mar. 1782, No. 8

Intelligence from Villupuram re. the arrival of a French man with 50 horses and 2 camels, and also regarding Tipu Sultan's movements. (Received at Cuddalore on 23 February).

Intelligence from Gingee (in South Arcot) reporting the defeat of the English detachment; action of the Qiladar of Gingee for supplying provisions for Haidar Ali's army and arrival of 3,000 horses and 2,000 sepoys to join Tipu Sultan. (Recd. at Cuddalore on 23 February - Enclosure to above) - 1 p.

11 Mar. 1782, No. U

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Feb. 20, Negapatam. K.D. reports to the Madras Select Committee re. the capture of the French ship Le Duc de Tuscane with all on board.

Plumpton (late surgeon of the Hannibal) reports the capture of Hannibal by d'Orves off Sumatra; adds that Suffrein has command of the French squadron in East Indies after d'Orves' death. (Enclosure) - 4 pp.

11 Mar, 1782, No. V

Feb. 28, Fort St. George. G. Macartney forwards to the Board No. W, below. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

11 Mar. 1782, No. 9

Feb. 25, Cuddalore. E.W. Fallofield intimates to the Governor of Madras that a number of lascars and topasies, .. were taken prisoners by the French fleet; reports that Tipu Sulton after defeating Braithwaite is moving towards Tanjore; intimates that Comte de Bellecombe is expected with another fleet on Coromandel Coast. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

11 Mar. 1782, No. W

Feb. 28, Fort St. George. G. Macartney forwards to the Board No. X below. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

11 Mar. 1782, No. 10

Feb. 21, Negapatam. J. Johnstone reports to the Governor of Madras the capture of French ship Le Duc de Tuscane with all on board; also submits intelligence relating to the capture and defeat of J. Braithwaite received from J. Sulivan (Resident at Tanjore). (Enclosure to above) - 3 pp.

11 Mar. 1782, No. X

Statement of the Fr. army sailing from the Isle of France to India under Duchemin, the French General. (Enclosure) - 4 pp.

11 Mar. 1782, No. Y

Jan. 10, Bombay. T. Goddard intimates to the Board that D. Watherston hasbeen deputed to arrange peace preliminaries with Nana Phadnavis; reports that three ships with troops will join E. Hughes soon; forwards No. Z. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

11 Mar. 1782, No. 11(A)

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Jan. 2, Bombay. T. Goddard's instructions to D. Watherston on his appointment as minister at Poona for concluding a treaty of peace with the Poona Darbar. (Enclosure to above) - 8 pp.

11 Mar. 1782, No. Z

Feb. 2, Poona. D. Watherston narrates to the Board the events that took place since his arrival at Poona and also gives details of his negotiations with Nana Phadnavis; refers to the deputation of D. Anderson to conclude a treaty of peace and alliance with the Marathas through the mediation of Mahadji Sindia; intimates that T. Goddard has reported about the seige of Tellicherry and defeat and capture of Sardar Khan; reports the casualties amongst the English regiments.. (Copy) - 14 pp.

11 Mar. 1782, No. 11(B)

Mar. 11, Fort William. G. Stibbert reports to the Board the outbreak of mutiny in the 35th Regiment which was to proceed southward under the command of W. Popham; mentions the causes of the same and suggests punishment for the mutineers; forwards No.13 below. (A.L.S.) - 4 pp.

11 Mar. 1782, No. 12

Feb. 26, Burdwan. Capt. Thomas Spark (Commanding the 35th Regiment) reports to W. Popham the mutinous attitude of the Regiment on the plea of arrears of pay.

Mar. 2 & 8, Burdwan. W. Popham reports to G. Stibbert about the mutiny in the 35th Regiment.(2 letters).

Mar. 8, Burdwan. T. Spark requests W. Popham for the discharge of the mutineers.

Mar. 9, Burdwan. W. Popham reports to G. Stibbert about the mutiny in the 35th Regiment. (5 letters - Enclosures to above) - 4 pp.

11 Mar. 1782, No. 13

Mar. 11. The Board intimate to G. Stibbert their approval to dismiss the 35th Regiment for mutinous conduct at Burdwan.- 3 pp.

11 Mar. 1782, No. 14

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

Mar. 18. Minutes of Consultation. Progs. 18 Mar. 1782.

Jan. 28, Nagpur. Lt. Col. Charles Chapman (Agent at Nagpur) narrates to the Governor General the results of his interviews with Mudhoji Bhonsla; forwards No. 2 below. (Copy) - 5 pp.

18 Mar. 1782, No. 1

Madhavrao Narayan's conditions for peace with the Company (The Peshwa gave his views on receiving Sindia's arzi informing the former about the deputation of an Englishman for negotiation of a peace treaty.). (Enclosures to above)- 2 pp.

18 Mar. 1782, No. 2

Feb. 12, Nagpur. C. Chapman submits to the Governor General his opinion on Mudhoji Bhonsla's policy and analyses causes of the latter's eagerness for negotiating peace between the Company and the Poona Darbar. (Copy) - 5 pp.

18 Mar. 1782, No. 3

Jan. 16,18,25 & Feb. 13, Sindia's camp near Datia. D. Anderson reports to the Governor General on his visit to Mahadji Sindia and mentions the causes which have given rise to differences between the English and the Marathas; informs that Sindia proposes to march towards Narwar shortly; alludes to differences between Sindia and Chhatar Singh and Chait Singh's offer to settle the same. (4 Letters).

Extract of a letter from a Musalman at Gohad to Tafazzul Husain Khan (Agent of Rana of Gohad) reporting on the threat received by the Rana of Gohad from Chait Singh.

Feb. 13, 18, 21 & 26, Sindia's camp. D. Anderson reports to the Governor General on the discussion he had with Mahadji Sindia regarding negotiations with the Marathas, on the proposals received from Sindia and replies received from the Peshwa and Nana Phadnavis regarding the power of Sindia to negotiate and settle a treaty of peace; intimates his success in bringing about a settlement with Mahadji Sindia to negotiate a treaty of peace with the Marathas; forwards some papers on the subject.

Madhavrao Narayan authorises Mahadji Sindia to negotiate a treaty of peace with the English and also advises him to include Haidar Ali, Mudhoji Bhonsla and Nizam Ali in the proposed treaty.

Nana Phadnavis gives similar authority to Mahadji Sindia on condition that the name of Haidar Ali should be specified in the treaty. (Copies of private correspondence) . 30 pp.

18 Mar. 1782, No. 4 *

* Copies of private correspondence were placed before the Board by the Governor General, as the same throw light on the progress and state of negotiations with the Marathas.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Feb. 24, Sindia's camp at Noonkesari. D. Anderson reports to the Board the details of his negotiations with Mahadji Sindia re. treaty of peace with the Poona Darbar; intimates that Sindia resents Company's attempts to negotiate peace through other agencies; forwards Nos. 5 A and 5 B.(A.L.S.) - 15 pp.

18 Mar. 1782, No. 5

The articles proposed by Mahadji Sindia as the basis of a general treaty of peace with the Marathas with Anderson's answers thereon. (Translation - enclosure to above) - 7 pp.

18 Mar. 1782, No. 5 A

Madhavrao Narayan gives directives to Mahadji Sindia for negotiating a treaty of peace with the English (Nana Phadnavis writes a similar letter.). (Translation - enclosure) - 4 pp.

18 Mar. 1782, No.5 B

Mar. 14. The Board convey to E. Coote their suggestions to enter into a treaty of alliance with Haidar Ali and give instructions thereon. - 3 pp.

16 Mar. 1782, No. 6

Mar. 15. The Board congratulate D. Anderson for the success in negotiating a treaty of peace (Treaty of Salbai) with the Marathas; make certain suggestions for inclusion of Haidar Ali in the proposed treaty. - 9 pp.

Mar. 18. The Board's discussions relating to the alliance with Nizam Ali Khan against Haidar Ali; resolve to present elephants to the Nizam in case of an alliance with him. (Minute) 2 pp.

18 Mar. 1782, No. 7 A

Mar. 13, Calcutta. T. Forrest requests for the Board's permission to victual the Company's crew on the Fly in the same manner as he did in the case of Tartar. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

18 Mar. 1782, No. 8

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

Mar. 25. Minutes of Consultation. Progs., 25 Mar. 1782.

- Mar. 25, Calcutta. T. Forrest requests the Board for advance of two months' pay for the crew of Fly and also seeks orders for the payment of the opium and certain brass guns purchased by him; submits No. 2.(A.L.S.) - 1 p.

25 Mar. 1782, No. 1

Mar. 25, Calcutta. Amount of goods purchased on account of the Company to be exported on the Fly by T. Forrest. (Enclosure to above) - 1 p.

25 Mar. 1782, No. 2

Mar. 25. The decision of the Board to make payment to T. Forrest on both accounts. - 1 p.

Progs. 25 Mar. 1782

Mar. 5, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee transmit to the Board Nos. 4-5; report the arrival of the Resolution from Bengal with money for the Presidency. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

25 Mar. 1782, No. 3

Feb. 28, Cuddalore. E.W. Fallofield forwards to the President of Fort St. George intelligence relating to the French ships near Pondicherry. (Enclosure to above) - 1p.

25 Mar. 1782, No. 4

Mar. 2, Cuddalore. E.W. Fallofield reports to the President of Fort St. George re. the activities of Tipu Sultan and J. Lally. (Enclosure) - 3 pp.

25 Mar. 1782, No. 5

Apr. 1. Minutes of Consultation. Progs. 1 Apr. 1782.

Mar. 20, Superb in Madras Road. E. Hughes reports to the Board the success of his squadron against Trincomali and of his attack on the French squadron; transmits No. 2 below. (A.L.S.) - 11 pp.

1 Apr. 1782, No. 1

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

List of the French fleet. (Enclosure to above) - 1 p.

1 Apr. 1782, No. 2

*
Apr. 4. The Board commend E. Hughes for his courage in attacking the French squadron. - 3 pp.

Progs., 1 Apr. 1782, No. 3

Mar. 9, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee transmit to the Board No. 5 below. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

1 Apr. 1782, No. 4

Mar. 9, Superb off Trivalur. E. Hughes reports to Madras Select Committee his actions against the French squadron. (Enclosure to above) - 3 pp.

1 Apr. 1782, No. 5

Mar. 10, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee forward to the Board No. 7 below. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

1 Apr. 1782, No. 6

Mar. 6, Cuddalore. E.W. Fallofield informs the Madras Select Committee that the report of the defeat of Tipu Sultan has been spreading everywhere; supplies information about French troops and armaments. (Enclosure to above) - 1 p.

1 Apr. 1782, No. 7

Mar. 13, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee transmit to the Board Nos. 8-15 with their comments thereon; accuse Muhammad Ali Khan of infidelity and of violating agreement re. Carnatic revenues and suggest steps for the establishment of peace with the Marathas; suspect authenticity of intelligence communicated by Raoji. (A.L.S.) - 8 pp.

1 Apr. 1782, No. 8

Muhammad Ali Khan forwards to the Governor of Madras certain letters from the Government of Bombay and translation of letters from Madhavrao Narayan and Nana Phadnavis; refers him to Raoji's following letter re. Poona Darbar's view on the proposed treaty with the Company. (Recd. 21 February) (Translation-Enclosure to above) - 2 pp.

1 Apr. 1782, No. 9

---

* That is the date given in the Proceedings. The original Consultation is missing.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Feb. 3, Poona. Raoji (Muhammad Ali's agent at Poona) narrates to Shasha Rao (his brother) the negotiations between the English and Poona Darbar and the latter's preference for negotiating peace with the Company through Muhammad Ali. (Translation - enclosure) - 11 pp.

1 Apr. 1782, No. 10

Feb. 21, Fort St. George. G. Macartney suspects Muhammad Ali Khan's fidelity and requests him to furnish him with original despatches received from Poona. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

1 Apr. 1782, No. 11

Feb. 24. Muhammad Ali Khan sends under protest the original letters asked for by the Governor of Madras; records his protest against his uncalled for requisition. (Translation-enclosure) - 2 pp.

1 Apr. 1782, No. 12

Feb. 28, Fort St. George. G. Macartney explains to the Nawab of Arcot the reasons for calling for the original letters. (Enclosure) - 3 pp.

1 Apr. 1782, No. 13

Mar. 6. Muhammad Ali Khan informs the Governor of Madras in reply to his second request that the original letters under discussion are available for inspection. (Enclosure) - 3 pp.

1 Apr. 1782, No. 14

Mar. 16, Fort St. George. G. Macartney enquires of the Nawab of Arcot about the letter which was alleged to have been written by the Government of Madras to the Marathas. (Enclosure)- 2 pp.

1 Apr. 1782, No. 15

Mar. 19, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee suggest to the Board an attack on Haidar Ali at Bednur; transmit Nos. 17-28 below. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

1 Apr. 1782, No. 16

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Feb. 1, Tanjore. John Sulivan (Resident at Tanjore) informs the Madras Select Committee that the Raja of Tanjore (Tuljaji) has agr d to pay two lakhs of rup s on account of th troops at N gapatam. (Enclosur to abov.) - 3 pp.

1 Apr. 1782, No. 17

Tuljaji intimates to J. Sulivan the paym nt to be mad by him. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

1 Apr. 1782, No. 18

Feb. 22, Tanjore. J. Sulivan informs the Madras Select Committee that the garrison at Tanjore is strong and that Tuljaji has manifested strong zeal for the Company; informs that J. Braithwaite's defeat cannot have any adverse effect on the general state of war. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

1 Apr. 1782, No. 19

Feb. 23, Tanjore. J. Sulivan reports to the Madras Select Committee the military situation in Tanjore after Col. Braithwaite's defeat; approves Col. F.M. Humberston's attack on Calicut; also reports the state of affair at Negapatam. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

1 Apr. 1782, No. 20

Feb. 12, Anjengo. J. Hutchinson (Resident at Anjengo) reports to the Madras Select Committee on the movements of Capt. John S. Smith who has sailed from Anjengo to Calicut and Col. F.M. Humberston's preparation for attack on Cochin. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

1 Apr. 1782, No. 21

Feb. 10, Anjengo. F.M. Humberston and J.S. Smith report to the Commanders-in-Chief of sea and land (E. Hughes and E. Coote) on their attempt to sail for Bombay and the steps taken by them on hearing of the expected arrival of the French fleet. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

1 Apr. 1782, No. 22

Feb. 23, Tanjore. J. Sulivan intimates to F.M. Humberston and J.S. Smith about the arrangements made to attack Haidar Ali. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

1 Apr. 1782, No. 23

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Mar. 4, Tanjore. J. Sulivan reports to the Governor of Madras on the movements of Tipu Sultan; confirms the fidelity of Tuljaji towards the Company and informs of his financial agreement with the former. (Enclosure) - 3 pp.

1 Apr. 1782, No. 24

Mar. 13, Superb in Madras Road. E. Hughes communicates to the Governor of Madras the intelligence supplied by J. Sulivan relating to the conduct of J.S. Smith and F.M. Humberston and the defence of Trincomali; adds that he has advised Humberston to attack Mangalore and strengthen the defence of Trincomali; requests for orders to send the French prisoners from the English ships on shore. (Enclosure) - 3 pp.

1 Apr. 1782, No. 25

Mar. 13, Superb in Madras Road. E. Coote and E. Hughes protest to the Madras Select Committee against J. Sulivan's action in opening their correspondence with the former; question their rights authorizing Sulivan for such an act. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

1 Apr. 1782, No. 26

Mar. 15, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee direct J. Sulivan not to open letters addressed to E. Coote and E. Hughes. (Minute - Enclosure) - 2 pp.

1 Apr. 1782, No. 27

Mar. 18, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee express their regret to E. Coote and E. Hughes for the action of J. Sulivan; add that they have directed Sulivan not to open and examine their letters. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

1 Apr. 1782, No. 28

Mar. 20, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee transmit to the Board Nos. 30-33; accuse the Nawab of Arcot of infidelity and of violating the agreement re. the Carnatic revenues. (A.L.S.) - 4 pp.

1 Apr. 1782, No. 29

Mar. 12, Fort St. George. David Haliburton (Persian Translator) submits to the Madras Select Committee Nos. 31-32 below. (Enclosure to above) - 1 p.

1 Apr. 1782, No. 30

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Mar. 17. Muhammad Ali Khan remonstrates against abuse of authority by the Company's servants; Madras Select Committee's views thereon and on the management of the Carnatic revenues. (Enclosure) - 27 pp.

1 Apr. 1782, No. 31

Jan. 3, Nellore. Qutubuddin Khan (Faujdar of Nellore) reports to the Nawab of Arcot about the arrogant conduct of Capt. George Campbell (Comdg. Officer at Nellore); Muhammad Akbar Khan (Faujdar of Trichinopoly) informs the Nawab that the Governor of Madras has stopped all payments to the Company's sepoys. (Translation - 2 letters - enclosure) - 5 pp.

1 Apr. 1782, No. 32

Mar. 20, Fort St. George. G. Macartney informs Muhammad Ali Khan that no useful purpose will be served in carrying on the correspondence with him as their opinions on every subject differ so widely. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

1 Apr. 1782, No. 33

Mar. 22, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee intimate to the Board that it is necessary to conclude a treaty of peace with the Marathas in view of Haidar Ali's augumented position in the Carnatic; report that they have sent five French officers as prisoners; inform that E. Hughes will sail on 24th or 25th to oppose the enemy; state that E. Coote's demands have been met and that he will move in a few days; report the fall of Calicut; transmit Nos. 35-39 below. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

1 Apr. 1782, No. 34

Mar. 15, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee intimate to D. Anderson the state of affairs in the Carnatic; stress the urgency of a peace treaty with the Marathas and give him instructions re. Haidar Ali's inclusion in the proposed treaty with Poona Darbar. (Enclosure to above) - 5 pp.

1 Apr. 1782, No. 35

Mar. 17, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee acquaint J. Hollond of the affairs in the Carnatic; state that an agreement of peace with the Marathas is necessary. (Enclosure) - 3 pp.

1 Apr. 1782, No. 36

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Mar. 18. Statement showing stock of grain available at Madras. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

1 Apr. 1782, No. 37

Feb. 19. Parole signed by five French officers taken prisoners by E. Hughes. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

1 Apr. 1782, No. 38

Mar. 20. Intelligence furnished by Capt. McNickoll of the Danish ship The General ~~of the~~ Abbestie. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

1 Apr. 1782, No. 39

Apr. 5.* The Board express their satisfaction to the Madras Select Committee on the success of E. Hughes against the French fleet off Madras Coast and on their plan for managing the Carnatic revenues. - 9 pp.

1 Apr. 1782, No. 40

Mar. 22, Fort St. George. E. Coote narrates to the Board the encounters with the French fleet and Haidar Ali; protests against the interference of Madras Govt. in military affairs and suggests peace with Poona Darbar to step up the conduct of war against Haidar Ali; transmits Nos. 42-45. (A.L.S.) - 4 pp.

1 Apr. 1782, No. 41

Feb. 4. Fort St. George. E. Coote reports to the Madras Select Committee on the shortage of bullocks and carriages for the relief of Vellore; protests against their interference in military affairs. (Enclosure to above) - 4 pp.

1 Apr. 1782, No. 42

Mar. 12, Superb in Madras Road. E. Hughes thanks E. Coote for the assistance afforded by the 98th Regiment under his command. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

1 Apr. 1782, No. 43

---

* That is the date given both in the Proceedings and in the Consultation.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Mar. 18, Fort St. George. E. Coote thanks E. Hughes for No. 43 above; states that Hughes' action in defeating the French was commendable. (Enclosure) - 4 pp.

1 Apr. 1782, No. 44

Feb. 25, Headquarters camp at the Mount. Charge against Maj. John Byrn for neglect of duty and his court martial. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

1 Apr. 1782, No. 45

*

Apr. 4. The Board explain to E. Coote the reason for delay in replying to his letters; hope there will not be any further tussle between him and the Madras Govt. over military matters in view of their instructions to the latter on the subject; intimate the arrival of F.M. Humberston at Tellicherry and of his resolution to join W. Abington against Haidar Ali and of E. Hughes' plans against the enemy. - 4 pp.

1 Apr. 1782, No. 46

Apr. 8. Minutes of Consultation. Progs. 8 Apr. 1782.

@

Apr. 13. The Board communicate their instructions to J. Sampson (Master Attendant) regarding sailing of the Nerbudda with despatches. - 2 pp.

8 Apr. 1782, No. 1

**

Apr. 10. J.P. Auriol (Secretary to the Board) conveys to Capt. Charles Vertue (of the Nerbudda) the Board's orders relating to the transmission of the packet to Basra. - 2 pp.

8 Apr. 1782, No. 2

Apr. 10. J.P. Auriol intimates to the Resident at Basra the despatch of packets for the Court of Directors through C. Vertue. - 2 pp.

8 Apr. 1782, No. 3

---

* That is the date given both in the Proceedingand in the Consultation.

@ Ibid.

** That is the date given both in the Proceedings and the Consultation.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Apr. 8, Fort William, Accountant General's Office. James Miller (Sub-Accountant) submits to the Board Nos. A-C below with his comments thereon. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

8 Apr. 1782, No. 4

Apr. 8, Fort William. Statement of the amount of supplies from Bengal to Madras, from 31 July 1780 to 1 March 1782.

Statement of the amount of supplies from Bengal to Bombay Government from 30 April 1781 to 1 March 1782.

Statement of the treasuries dated 28 March 1782.

Statement of the Bengal investment for the year 1781 and 1782.

Estimate of supplies expected to arise from certain resources which may accrue on certain accounts from 30 April to 1 May 1782. (Enclosure to above) - 5 pp.

8 Apr. 1782, No. A

Apr. 8, Fort William. Statement of the receipts and disbursements of the Bengal Government from 30 April 1781 to 1 March 1782. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

8 Apr. 1782, No. B

Apr. 8, Fort William. Statement showing the amount remitted to the Company by Bengal Government between 30 April 1780 and 28 February 1782 in the investment sent to and provided for Europe, etc., and in supplies to other Presidencies, amount of the bonded debt, appropriated sums due to the Company and the difference between the former and latter. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

8 Apr. 1782, No. C

W. Hastings comments on the Dutch investment at Chinsura which stands at 30 lakhs of rupees, and charges the Commissaries at Hooghly for disobeying the Board's orders for not transmitting the amount; E. Wheler agrees. (Minutes) - 1 p.

Progs. 8 Apr. 1782

Apr. 5. The Board inform D. Anderson that they have thought it proper to recall D. Wetherston from Poona; comment on Madras Govt.'s suggestions to him re. peace negotiations with the Poona Darbar. - 2 pp.

8 Apr. 1782, No. 5

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

*

Apr. 4. The Board inform the Peshwa that in supper-cession of the commission given by T. Goddard to D. Watherston, the Governor General has appointed D. Anderson with full powers to negotiate and conclude a treaty of peace with the Peshwa; request the return of D. Watherston from Poona. - 2 pp.

8 Apr. 1782, No. 6

Apr. 4. The Board direct D. Watherston to return from Poona and join T. Goddard. - 2 pp.

8 Apr. 1782, No. 7

Apr. 1, Benares. William Markham (Resident at Benares) reports to the Board about the ill-behaviour of Drigbijai Singh for attempting to carry by force one Basant Lal and the action taken by him in that connection. (A.L.S.) - 6 pp.

8 Apr. 1782, No. 8

**

Apr. 9. The Board intimate to W. Markham their approval of the steps taken by him to check the ill-behaviour of Drigbijai Singh. - 2 pp.

8 Apr. 1782, No. 9

Apr. 15. Minutes of Consultation. Progs. 15 Apr. 1782.

Apr. 9, Chinsura. The Commissioners at Chinsura transmit to the Board an account@ of the Dutch investment at Chinsura. - (A.L.S.) - 1½ pp.

15 Apr. 1782, No. 1

Apr. 10, Chinsura. The Commissioners at Chinsura explain to the Board the reason for not transmitting the account of the Dutch investment. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

15 Apr. 1782, No. 2

---

* Please also see Calendar of Persian Correspondence, Vol.VI, No. 445, p. 153.

** That is the date given both in the Proceedings and in the Consultation.

@ Sent to the Accountant General.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

Mar. 25, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee transmit to the Board No. 4 below. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

15 Apr. 1782, No. 3

Mar. 23, Cuddalore. E.W. Fallofield conveys to the Madras Select Committee intelligence re. the movement of the French in conjunction with Haidar Ali. (Enclosure to above) - 2 pp.

15 Apr. 1782, No. 4

Apr. 15. W. Hastings intimates to the Board that a French prisoner of war has informed him that a large number of Englishmen are prisoners at Porto Novo; suggests the Madras Government to take steps to exchange the French and English prisoners of war. (Minute) - 1 p.

Progs. 15, Apr. 1782.

Apr. 15. The Board communicate instructions to the Madras Select Committee re. exchange of the French and the English prisoners of war. (2 pp.)

15 Apr. 1782, No. 5

Mar. 22, Nizam's Camp, Patlur. J. Hollond gives to the Board details of his negotiations with the Nizam for an alliance against Haidar Ali; adds that the Nizam is keen to have a treaty with the Company notwithstanding Haidar Ali's efforts to woo him. (A.L.S.) - 11 pp.

15 Apr. 1782, No. 6

Mar. 14, Nagpur. C. Chapman intimates to the Governor General about Mudhoji Bhonsla's plan to visit Poona to attend Madhavrao Narayan's wedding; requests instructions for his guidance as he will accompany the Raja. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

15 Apr. 1782, No. 7

Mar. 9, Poona. D. Wathorston explains to the Governor General his delay in leaving Poona with hope of receiving Mahadji Sindia's advice re. the negotiation of a treaty of peace with the Poona Darbar; also transmits details of his negotiations with Nana Phadnavis; reports the release of Capt. George Banks and Shaw, who were prisoners since 1779; informs that Haidar Ali has promised to pay seven lakhs of rupees to the Marathas at Poona; reports that Trincomali and Calicut have been taken from the Dutch. (copy) - 10 pp.

15 Apr. 1782, No. 8

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Mar. 23, Peshwa's camp near Noonkesari. D. Anderson intimates to the Board the terms on which peace treaty is to be concluded with the Poona Darbar through the mediation of Mahadji Sindia. (A.L.S.) - 16 pp.

15 Apr. 1782, No. 9

Apr. 11. The Board communicate to D. Anderson their instructions for concluding a peace treaty with Poona Darbar through Mahadji Sindia and also explains the policy which he is to pursue towards Fateh Singh Gaikwar during the peace negotiations. - 3 pp.

15 Apr. 1782, No.10

Apr. 22. Minutes of Consultation. Progs. 22 Apr. 1782.

Mar, 30, Fort St. George. G. Macartney intimates to the Board the arrival of the Elizabeth from Bencoolen on her way to Bengal; reports on the movements of the French squadron which sailed from Porto Novo; forwards Nos. 2 and 3. (A.L.S.)- 3 pp.

22 Apr. 1782, No. 1

Feb. 29, Tanjore. Lt. Charles Salmon (A.D.C.to Col. Braithwaite) reports to the Governor of Madras surrender of the southern army under J. Braithwaite at Anagundi to Tipu Sultan and J. Lally. (Enclosure to above) - 6 pp.

22 Apr. 1782, No. 2

Mar. 29, Madras Road. Capt. William Kirton (of the Elizabeth) intimates A. Cuthbert (Master Attendant) the arrival of Elizabeth from Fort Marlbro' on her way to Bengal and gives details of her encounters with other vessels on the way. (Enclosure) - 3 pp.

22 Apr. 1782, No. 3

Feb. 16, Bombay. T. Goddard reports to the Board about D. Watherston's efforts to negotiate a peace treaty with the Poona Darbar; informs that he has instructed Watherston to return in view of the appointment of D. Anderson. (A.L.S.)- 4 pp.

22 Apr. 1782, No. 4

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Feb. 16, Bombay. T. Goddard acknowledges to the Governor General the receipt of his letter intimating the appointment of D. Anderson with plenipotentiary powers to negotiate a treaty of peace with the Maratha Government; forwards No.6 below with his comments thereon (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

22 Apr. 1782, No. 5

Jan. 23, Poona. D. Watherston reports to the Governor General the details of his negotiations with Poona Darbar; intimates the receipt of intelligence from T. Goddard re. the arrival of three ships from England with troops; also transmits intelligence re. Haidar Ali and the Peshwa. (Enclosure to above) - 28 pp.

22 Apr. 1782, No. 6

Apr. 13, Fort William. G. Stibbert reports to the Board the mutiny in the 35th Regiment of sepoys at Burdwan, which was a part of the detachment intended for the southern expedition; intimates that he has instructed Col.G. Ironside to dismiss it; reports on the conduct of the 4th, 15th and 17th Regiments stationed at Barrackpore; submits Nos. 8 and 9 below. (A.L.S.) - 7 pp.

22 Apr. 1782, No. 7

Mar. 20, Fort William. G. Stibbert instructs G. Ironside to dismiss the 35th Regiment of sepoys for its mutinous conduct.

Mar. 20, Fort William. G. Stibbert instructs G. Ironside to punish the instigators of the corps at Barrackpore with confinement.

Mar. 25, Berhampore. G. Ironside intimates to G. Stibbert the dismissal and confinement of some of the instigators of mutiny of the 35th Regiment of sepoys (3 letters-3nclosures to above) - 4 pp.

22 Apr. 1782, No. 8

Mar. 20. General orders issued by the Commander-in-Chief (Stibbert) relating to the dismissal of the sepoys of the 35th Regiment for mutinous conduct. - 2 pp.

22 Apr. 1782, No. 9

Apr. 22. Observations of W. Hastings on the letter from G. Stibbert. (Minute) - 2 pp.

Progs. 22 Apr. 1782.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Apr. 29. Minutes of Consultation. Progs. 29 Apr. 1782.

1781, Sep. 28, St. Helena. The St. Helena Council inform the Governor General &c. the despatch of some ships to reinforce the British fleet in India under the command of E. Hughes; report the encounters of Capt. H. Harvey of the Betsey (snow) with the French and the Dutch and seizure of the former by the French off Cape of Good Hope. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

29 Apr. 1782, No. 1

Oct. 19, Fort Marlbro'. The Fort Marlbro' Select Committee report to the Board about the discovery of a conspiracy amongst the natives and the Malay inhabitants against the Company; inform that they have immediately taken possession of the Dutch settlements. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

29 Apr. 1782, No. 2

1782, Jan. 24, Fort Marlbro'. The Fort Marlbro' Select Committee inform the Board that they have withdrawn their troops from the Dutch settlements on their coast and have demolished the fortifications and public buildings and have entered into a treaty of commerce and friendship with those inhabitants who preferred to remain at Penang; submit No. A below. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

29 Apr. 1782, No. 3

Jan. 23, Fort Marlbro'. Indent of military stores wanted from Fort William for Fort Marlbro'. (Enclosure to above)- 1 p.

29 Apr. 1782, No. A

Apr. 11, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee intimate to the Board the movements of E. Coote's army; transmit Nos. 5-9 below. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

29 Apr. 1782, No. 4

Apr. 11, Yarmouth on Madras Road. J.D. Richardson (commanding the Yarmouth) reports to the Governor of Madras the capture of Cuddalore by the French; reports on the movements of the French fleet. (Enclosure to above) - 2 pp.

29 Apr. 1782, No.5

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Apr. 3, Cuddalore. E.W. Fallofield reports to the Governor of Madras the circumstances under which the fort of Cuddalore is to be surrendered to the French and Tipu Sultan. (Enclosure) - 3 pp.

29 Apr. 1782, No. 6

Apr. 3, Camp at Fort Cuddalore. Proposals made by Marshal Duchemin (Commandant of the French troops in India) for occupying Cuddalore. (Enclosure in French) - 2 pp.

29 Apr. 1782, No. 7

Apr. 3, Cuddalore. The Provincial Council at Cuddalore report to Madras Select Committee the siege of fort of Cuddalore by Tipu's army united with the French troops under Duchemin and the forces of Haidar Ali from Porto Novo; encloses copy of their letter to Capt. J. Hughes.

Apr. 3, Cuddalore. The Provincial Council at Cuddalore vest Capt. Hughes with authority to command Cuddalore. (2 letters-enclosures) - 2 pp.

29 Apr. 1782, No. 8

Mar. 10, Goa. R. Henshaw (Resident at Goa) conveys to the Governor of Madras intelligence re. French ships; forwards copy of a letter from Governor of Bombay.

Mar. 6, Bombay. W. Hornby informs R. Shaw about the capture of Calicut by Abington and also about the movements of the French ships. (2 letters-enclosures) - 2 pp.

29 Apr. 1782, No.8A

Mar. 18, Tanjore. Capt. Richard Scott intimates to the Governor of Madras that he will soon proceed to Negapatam to take command of the 15th Battalion of sepoys; reports Col. Braithwaite's defeat by Tipu and submits list of the officers captured. (Enclosure-extract) - 2 pp.

29 Apr. 1782, No. 9

Apr. 13, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee intimate to the Board the dospatch of the Company's recruits to Calcutta; forward No. 11 below. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

29 Apr. 1782, No.10

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Apr. 12, Madras. Capt. David Phillips reports (while in confinement) to J. Huddleston r. engagements between the English and the French navies on Coromandel Coast. (Enclosures to above) - 7 pp.

29 Apr.1782, No. 11

Apr. 14, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee transmit to the Board Nos. 13 and 14 below. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

29 Apr. 1782, No. 12

Apr. 12, Manamangalam. E. Coote reports to the Madras Select Committee about the military preperation of Haider Ali and Tipu Sulten and requests them for help in view of weakend state of his troops. (Enclosure to above) - 5 pp.

29 Apr. 1782, No. 13

Apr. 12, Camp near Manamangalam. E. Coote reports to the Madras Select Committee that he is proceeding with the squadron to Tranquebar to check the French; reports the seizure of Expedition (Fr.ship) off Coromandel Coast. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

29 Apr. 1782, No. 14

Apr. 6, Headquarters St. Thomas's Mount. E.Coote conveys his protest to the Board against certain orders of the Madras Government and their interference in the military affairs; urges peace with Poona Darbar to step up war against Haider Ali; reports the action of Tipu Sulten against Cuddalore, its fall, and on the movements of Haider Ali's army in conjuction with the French; forwards No.16. (A.L.S.) - 10 pp.

29 Apr. 1782, No. 15

Mar. 30, Superb at the sea. E. Hughes intimates E. Coote the arrival of Mognanime, Sulten and Necker with troops; adds that Col.James Sturt has also joined him with reinforcements. (Enclosure to above) - 1 p.

29 Apr. 1782, No. 16

Apr. 5, Fort William. G. Stibbert recommends to the Board a Plan of structural alteration and additional armaments at Budge Budge and Minacolly Point. (A.L.S.) - 5 pp.

29 Apr; 1782, No. 17

Observations of Col. H. Watson (Chief Engineer, Fort William)on the proposed fortifications at Budge Budge and Minacolly Point. (Note) - 6 pp.

Progs. 29 Apr. 1782

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Apr. 29. The Board approve the fortification and additional armament plan for Budge Budge and Minacolly Point and order thereon. (Resolution) - 4 pp.

Progs. 29 Aug, 1782

-(Apr. 15, Lucknow. Nathaniel Middleton reports to the Board the death of Najaf Khan and succession of Afrasiyab Khan, and intrigues of Faizullah Khan and Zabita Khan against Afrasiab. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

29 Apr. 1782, No. 18

May, 6. Minutes of Consultation. Progs. 6 May, 1782.

Feb. 17, Tellicherry. Charles Crommelin (Chief of Council at Tellicherry) reports to the Board William Abington's victory over Haidar Ali resulting in the capture of Calicut; reports about the movements of the French and the English ships. (A.L.S.)- 2 pp.

6 May 1782, No. 1

Apr. 4, Nizam's camp on the banks of Manjra. J. Hollond intimates the Board his efforts to negotiate a treaty of peace with the Marathas through the mediation of the Nizam and also gives details of his negotiations with the latter; intimates his intention to resign due to ill-health. (A.L.S.) - 5 pp.

6 May 1782, No. 2

May 10. Minutes of Consultations. Progs. 10 May 1782.

Apr. 20, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee forward to the Board Duchemin's offer for exchange of prisoners of war; enclose Nos. 2-4. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

10 May 1782, No. 1

Apr. 10, Moanji Kuppum. M. Duchemin protests to the Governor of Madras over the detention of French doctors at Negapatam; offers to exchange prisoners of war. (Enclosure to above) - 2 pp.

10 May 1782, No. 2

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Mar.

Apr. 17, Fort St. George. G. Macartney conveys to M. Duchemin his approval to latter's proposal for exchange of prisoners of war. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

10 May 1782, No. 3

Intelligence re. the sailing of a snow under the Dutch colours commanded by Peter Halcar on 12 April from Coringa to Tranquebar and its plunder by the French frigates. (Enclosure)- 1 p.

10 May 1782, No. 4

Apr. 21, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee transmit to the Board Nos. 6-9 below. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

10 May 1782, No. 5

Apr. 11, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee authorise E. Coote with all powers in military affairs and request him to furnish a copy of his complaint to the Governor General alleging their interference in military affairs.(Enclosure to above) - 2 pp.

10 May 1782, No. 6

Apr. 12, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee forward to E. Coote extract of a letter from R. Scott and other **papers relating to outbreak of fire in the Company's granaries. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

10 May 1782, No. 7

Apr. 14, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee intimate to E. Coote that Hughes' success against the French may operate towards a lasting peace with the Marathas; report desertion of the Bengal sepoys, deficiency of money for payment to the troops and equipment of the 78th Regiment for the field. (Enclosure) - 3 pp.

10 May 1782, No. 8

---

* Probably O.C. No. 15, dated 29 Apr., 1782.
** Not recorded in the Proceedings or in the Consultations.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Apr. 18, Camp near Chingleput. E. Coote produces extracts from the Board's letters in support of his claim for authority in army affairs; urges precautionary steps to check fire in the Company's granaries; dwells on the licentiousness of the sepoys; refers to the requisition of a European regiment from Bengal. (Enclosure) - 7 pp.

10 May 1782, No. 9

May 9. The Board inform the Madras Select Committee about the suppression of mutiny among the sepoys and cancel the demand made upon them for European troops as W. Medows is expected to arrive with his troops; request that orders may be given to the Commander-in-Chief to send men from the recruits and not from the regulars. - 8 pp.

10 May 1782, No. 10

Mar. 25. The Board intimate to the Madras Select Committee their difficulties on account of the war in the Carnatic.

10 May 1782, No. 11

Apr. 30, Benares. W. Markham informs the Board that he has conveyed their displeasure to Drigbijai Singh over the latter's use of military force in the city to arrest his debtor; has also told him to refrain from doing so in future. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

10 May 1782, No. 12

May 23. Minutes of Consultation. Progs. 23 May, 1782.

May 9, Lucknow. N. Middleton forwards to the Governor General the original agreement entered into between the Governor General and Asafud-Daulah at Chunar in September 1781. (A.L.S.)- 1 p.

23 May, 1782, No. 1

Agreement between W. Hastings and Asafud-Daulah relating to the payment of the debt due to the Company (Treaty of Chunar). (Enclosure to above) - 2 pp.

23 May 1782, No. 2

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

May 6. The Board express their regret to the Madras Select Committee for not hearing anything from them re. their plan of terminating the war in the Carnatic. - 2 pp.

23 May 1782, No. 3

*

May 16. The Board forward to E. Hughes copy of their letter of 26 December 1781 to the Government of Bombay relating to the plan of operations against the enemy (Haidar Ali) and the assistance expected from Col. Humberston and W. Abington- 3 pp.

23 May 1782, No. 4

May 16. The Board express their regret to the Bombay Select Committee for not receiving any reply from them re. their plans for terminating the war in the Carnatic; refer to the relief of Tellichorry and the defeat and dispersion of the joint forces of Haidar Ali and the French; advise them to plan an expedition in co-operation with E. Hughes against Haidar Ali on Malabar Coast to divert him from the Carnatic. - 6 pp.

23 May 1782, No. 5

May 1, Superb in Trincomali Bay. E. Hughes intimates to the Board his plan of operations against the enemy; informs about the situation of the squadron under his command and the position of the French ships under Suffrein; gives a detailed list of the killed and wounded in several ships which had been engaged in the encounters. (A.L.S.) - 11 pp.

*23 May 1782, No. 6

Jun. 3. Minutes of Consultation. Progs. 3 Jun. 1782.

May 17, Sindia's Camp at Salbai. D. Anderson forwards to the Board No. 2 below with his comments thereon. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

3 Jun. 1782, No. 1

**

Draft of a treaty of perpetual friendship and alliance between the Company and Madhavrao Narayan Peshwa. (Translation - Enclosure to above) - 9 pp.

3 Jun. 1782, No. 2

---

* Please see Consultation dated 2 January 1782, No. 3

** Please see Calendar of Persian Correspondence, Vol.VI, pp. 168-72. No. 490.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

May 17, Sindia's camp at Salbai. D. Anderson gives to Governor General details of his negotiations with the Marathas resulting in the treaty (i.e. Treaty of Salbai) between the Company and the Maratha State; forwards a letter from Mahadji Sindia on the subject. (A.L.S.) - 27 pp.

3 Jun. 1782, No. 3

May 18, Salbai. D. Anderson forwards to the Governor General No.,5 with his comments thereon. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

3 Jun. 1782, No. 4

*

May 16. News from Mahadji Sindia's Darbar relating to the negotiation of the treaty. (Enclosure to above) - 4 pp.

3 Jun. 1782, No. 5

**

Mahadji Sindia intimates to the Governor General that the latter will learn from D. Anderson's letter full particulars of the treaty concluded between the Company and the Maratha Government; wishes everlasting friendship between the Company and the Marathas. (Enclosure to No. 3 above) - 1p.

3 Jun. 1782, No. 6

@

Jun. 11. The Board transmit to D. Anderson a sanad granting to Mahadji Sindia the right and title possessed by the Company to the city and pargana of Broach in terms of the 3rd article of the Treaty.

Text of the sanad for grant of Broach to Mahadji Sindia by the Company. - 1 p.

3 Jun. 1782, No. 7

Jun. 3. The Board forward to the Madras Select Committee a copy of the treaty of peace with the Marathas together with their observations. - 2 pp.

3 Jun. 1782, No. 8

---

* Please see Calendar of Persian Correspondence, Vol.VI, No.517, pp. 183.

** Ibid., No. 517, p. 183.

@ That is the date given both in the Proceedings and in the Consultations.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Jun. 3. The Board transmit to Bombay Select Committee a copy of the treaty concluded by D. Anderson on behalf of the Company with Mahadji Sindia, on behalf of the Marathas, and direct strict observance of the same. - 3 pp.

3 Jun. 1782, No. 9

Jun. 3. The Board congratulate D. Anderson for the part played by him in concluding the treaty of peace with the Marathas. - 1 p.

3 Jun. 1782, No. 10

Jun. 6. Minutes of Consultations. Progs. 6 Jun. 1782.

May 21, Salbai. D. Anderson forwards to the Governor General Nos. 2 and 3, also a* letter from Tafazzul Husain Khan (Agent of Rana of Gohad); informs about the surrender of Salbai. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

** 3 Jun. 1782, No. 1

@ May 17. D. Anderson transmits to the Court of Directors a copy of the treaty of peace and friendship between the Company and the Marathas executed by Mahadji Sindia and himself, on behalf of the Peshwa and the Company respectively, with his observations thereon. (Enclosure to above) - 3 pp.

6 Jun. 1782, No. 2

May 20, Salbai. D. Anderson intimates to the Madras Select Committee circumstances and reasons for concluding the treaty of peace with the Marathas. (Enclosure) - 4 pp.

6 Jun. 1782, No. 3

Jun. 6. The Board forward to D.Anderson a copy of the treaty approved and sanctioned by them and a sanad for the town and pargana of Broach for delivery to Mahadji Sindia. - 1 p.

6 Jun. 1782, No. 4

---

* The letter is not recorded in the Proceedings or in the Consultations.

** The Original Consultation is incomplete; a copy is available.

@ Original Consultation No. 2 dated 3 June, 1782.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Apr. 6, Bombay Castle. The Bombay Select Committee forward to the Board Nos. A and B below. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

6 Jun. 1782, No. 5

Apr. 6, Bombay Castle. The Bombay Select Committee propose to the Madras Select Committee plans and arrangements for attack on Haider Ali after the conclusion of the treaty with the Marathas; intimate the despatch of two boxes containing private letters and a packet. (Enclosure to above) - 4 pp.

6 Jun. 1782, No. A

Mar. 23,31; Apr. 18, Bombay Castle. The Bombay Select Committee convey their disapproval to F.M. Humberston of his operations against Haidar Ali on the Malabar Coast; give instructions re. landing of troops at Anjango and on the proposed plan to attack the enemy at Mangalore and in the Carnatic in conjunction with the Bombay detachment. (Enclosures) - 5 pp.

6 Jun. 1782, No. B

May 4, Bombay Castle. The Bombay Select Committee report to the Board about the affairs in the Poona Darbar; refer to the plans of attack on Haidar Ali in the event of failure in negotiating peace with the Marathas; highlight their insignificant role in the management of the Anglo-Maratha war and peace negotiations with the Poona Darbar; transmit Nos. C-E below. (A.L.S.) - 7 pp.

6 Jun. 1782, No. 6

Mar. 23, 31, Bombay Castle. The Bombay Select Committee direct W. Abington to discontinue operations on Malabar Coast and return Calicut to Zamorin; comment on F.M. Humberston's plan of operations on Malabar Coast. (Enclosure to above) - 3 pp.

6 Jun. 1782, No. C

Apr. 12, Bombay Castle. Observations of T. Goddard on the continuance of D. Watherston at Poona until the arrival of D. Anderson. (Minute) -

Nana Phadnavis reports to T. Goddard his estimate of D. Watherston. (Enclosures) - 3 pp.

6 Jun. 1782, No.D

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Apr. 15, Bombay Castle. The Bombay Select Committee intimate D.Anderson about the recall of D. Wathorston from Poona; assure him whole-hearted cooperation in his negotiations with Poona Darbar. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

6 Jun. 1782, No. E

May 1, Bombay. T. Goddard reports to the Board his financial difficulties and its ill-effects on the morale of the troops under him; recommend officer's petition for more allowances; intimate the appointment of R. Bailie as Commissary of Musters and the confirmation of A. Freer in his appointment. (A.L.S.) - 8 pp.

6 Jun. 1782, No. 7

May 16, Camp near Vandalur. E. Coote informs the Board that Muhammad Ali Khan has invested him with administrative authority over the Carnatic during the continuation of the troubles in his country; transmits No. 8 A. (A.L.S.) - 4 pp.

6 Jun. 1782, No. 8

May 15, Madras. Muhammad Ali Khan invests E. Coote with full powers over the Carnatic during the period of war.

May 16, Madras. Muhammad Ali Khan informs all the Faujdars, Jagirdars, etc., and the inhabitants of the Carnatic about the delegation of powers to E. Coote. (Translation - Enclosures to above) - 4 pp.

6 Jun. 1782, No. 8(A)

May 1, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee acknowledge Board's firm decision to support them in their war in the Carnatic; forward certain papers containing information about the groundwork of a plan for the apportionment of the revenues of the Carnatic including those of Tanjore after the restoration of peace; report on the activities and movements of M.Duchemin, Haidar Ali and Tipu Sultan near Madras; forward Nos. F-Q. (A.L.S.) - 6 pp.

6 Jun. 1782, No. 9

Plan for settling financial affairs of the Raja of Tanjore (Tuljaji) for the year 1781. (Enclosure to above) - 2 pp.

6 Jun. 1782, No. F

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Plan for settling financial affairs of the Nawab of Arcot (Muhammad Ali Khan) for the year 1781. (Enclosure) - 4 pp.

6 Jun. 1782, No. G

Observations of the Government of Madras relating to the maintenance of Public treasury. (Enclosure) - 3 pp.

6 Jun, 1782, No. H

Statement of revenues and expenditure of the Madras Presidency. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

6 Jun. 1782, No. I

Mar. 1. Statement showing the revenues of Fort St. George. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

6 Jun. 1782, No. J

Mar. 1. Statement of arrears of revenue due to Fort St. George from the Nawab of Arcot and Raja of Tanjore. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

6 Jun. 1782, No. K

Mar. 1. Statement showing the stock of the Presidency of Madras. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

6 Jun. 1782, No. L

Estimate of the civil charges of Madras Presidency. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

6 Jun. 1782, No. M

Statement showing pay of the military and sepoy establishments in the Carnatic and Tanjore. (Enclosure)- 2 pp.

6 Jun. 1782, No. N

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Mar. 1. Statement showing arrears due by Fort St. George. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

6 Jun. 1782, No. O

Statement showing amount of extra funds provided to Madras Presidency during the war from July 1780 to 1 March 1782. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

6 Jun. 1782, No. P

Mar. 1. Abstract of the finances of Madras Presidency. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

6 Jun. 1782, No. Q

May 8, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee submit to the Board Nos. R and S below; explain their requirement of stores and gunpowder; intimate the despatch of foreigners, who were prisoners and recruits. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

6 Jun. 1782, No. 10

Apr. 30, Fort St. George. Return of the rice consumed at Fort St. George. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

6 Jun. 1782, No. R

Mar. 2, Fort St. George. Indent for sundry articles of provisions and stores for the use of the garrison of Fort St. George. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

6 Jun. 1782, No. S

May 9, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee forward to the Board Nos. T and U below. (A.L.S.) - 1 p..

6 Jun. 1782, No. 11

Apr. 29, Tanjore. J. Sulivan reports to [illegible] G. Macartney about Col. F.M. Humberston's encounter with Haidar Ali's army in the hills about eighty miles from Calicut. (Enclosure to above) - 2 pp.

6 Jun. 1782, No. T

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Mar. 31, Bombay. W. Hornby intimates to G. Macartney the arrival of French fleet off Nellore; reports that E. Hughes has arrived at Madras from Trincomali. (Enclosure) - 7 pp.

6 Jun. 1782, No. U

May, 13, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee report to the Board re. the encounters between the English and the French navies under E. Hughes and Suffrein respectively; intimate the movements of E. Coote; request instructions on the letters from Ihtisham Jang; forward Nos. V-X below. (A.L.S.)- 3 pp.

6 Jun. 1782, No. 12

* Apr. 29, Tanjore. J. Sulivan to G. Macartney. (Enclosure to above)- 2 pp.

6 Jun. 1782, No.V

Mar. 31, Bombay. W. Hornby to G. Macartney. (Enclosure)- ** 6 pp.

6 Jun. 1782, No. W

Apr. 30, Camp near Permacoil. J. Braithwaite reports to the Governor of Madras on his confinement as a prisoner; gives his opinion of the country around him and urges him for peace between the Company and Haidar Ali. (Enclosure) - 4 pp.

6 Jun. 1782, No. X

May 13, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee intimate to the Board the arrival of J. Braithwaite's servant from Haidar Ali's camp with a letter which was referred to E. Coote. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

6 Jun, 1782, No.13

May 17, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee report to the Board the arrival of Capt. John Smith (commanding San Carlos); inform about the activities of the French squadron near Trincomali and the movements of E. Coote. (A.L.S.) - 5 pp.

6 Jun. 1782, No.14

---

* The same as 6 Jun. 1782, No. T.
** The same as 6 Jun. 1782, No. U.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

May 20, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee forward to the Board Nos. Y & Z below. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

6 Jun. 1782, No. 15

May 19, Camp near Chingleput. E. Coote reports to the Madras Select Committee that Permacoil (in North Arcot Distt.) has been surrounded by the enemy and of Haidar Ali's plans to attack the English; intimates the movements of the army. (Enclosure to above) - 6 pp.

6 Jun. 1782, No. Y

May 19, Permacoil. Return of the bullocks belonging to the grain-keeper's detachment, dead and lost, on the march on 17 May 1782.

May 19, Permacoil. Return of rice left in Vandalur and lost on the march on 17 May 1782. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

6 Jun. 1782, No. Z

May 30, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee express their pleasure to the Board that the measures they adopted for supply of recruits to Bengal have met with their approval; explain the charge against them of writing letters in unguarded manner; refer to the mutiny amongst the soldiers and conclusion of the treaty with Mahadji Sindia; enclose No. AA below. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

6 Jun. 1782, No. 16

Apr. 14, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee forward to E. Coote a copy of the secret letter from the Board intimating that recruits will shortly sail for Bengal. (Enclosure to above) - 1 p.

6 Jun. 1782, No. AA

Jun. 24. Minutes of Consultation. Progs. 24 Jun. 1782.

Jun. 14. The Board suggests to the Bombay Council to take immediate action against Haidar Ali's possession at Mangalore; dwell on their war strategy against the Marathas. - 21 pp.

24 Jun. 1782, No. 1

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Mar. 18, Fort Marlbro'. Fort Marlbro' Council report to the Board the destruction of their powder magazine and laboratory by lightning and other damages caused thereby; sent No. A below. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

24 Jun. 1782, No. 2

*

Mar. 28. Indent for artillery store required from Fort William for the use of Fort Marlbro'. (Enclosure to above)- 2 pp.

24 Jun. 1782, No. A

Jul. 4. Minutes of Consultation. Progs. 4 Jul. 1782

May 13. Camp Tamboram near Vandalur. E. Coote intimates to the Board his plans regarding the Carnatic and Haider Ali; reports the progress of the peace negotiations through Mahadji Sindia; encloses Nos. 2-11. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

4 Jul. 1782, No. 1

May 1. Camp near Chingleput. E. Coote intimates to the Madras Select Committee that the Masulipetam Council has agreed to send recruits. (Enclosure to above) - 5 pp.

4 Jul. 1782, No. 2

May 4, Camp Mawandoro. E. Coote requests the Madras Select Committee to acquaint him with their views re. Muhammad Ali's complaints against them. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

4 Jul. 1782, No. 3

May 6. Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee suggest to E. Coote the plan of attack against Haider Ali in the Carnatic. (Enclosure) - 8 pp.

4 Jul. 1782, No. 4

May 7, Camp Mawandoro. E. Coote reports to the Governor of Madras on the poligars of Worriarpettah and Arialore.

May 10, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee's reply to E. Coote re. the poligars.

---

* That is the date given both in the Proceedings and in the Consultation.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Mar. 11, Fort William. The directive from the Board relating to the discretion of the officers-in-charge of military establishments. (Enclosure.) - 3 pp.

4 Jul. 1782, No. 5

May 8, Camp Vadacapettah. E. Coote transmits to the Madras Select Committee the intelligence re. Karim Sahib's attack upon the environs of Madras; reports about his plan of attack against Haidar Ali and the French. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

4 Jul. 1782, No. 6

May 9, Camp at Manamanagalam. E. Coote reports to the Madras Select Committee about the movements of the army under his orders; urges supply of provisions for the troops and money to meet the arrears of the army; intimates the movements of Karim Sahib. (Enclosure) - 2 pp..

4 Jul. 1782, No. 7

May 10, Fort St. George. Madras Select Committee intimate to E. Coote the reason for not communicating earlier. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

4 Jul. 1782, No. 8

May 11, Camp near Vandalur. E. Coote proposes to the Madras Select Committee to raise a loan for the payment of the troops; forwards copy of a letter from the Officer Commanding the detachment at the Mount (Thomas Trent) complaining of the want of food.

T. Trent intimates to Lt. Col. Henry Malcolm (Adjutant General) his inability to send rice in less than five days. (Enclosure) - 2 pp..

4 Jul, 1782, No.9

May 12, Camp near Vandalur. E. Coote requests the Madras Select Committee for supply of new gunny bags for shipment of rice for the troops. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

4 Jul. 1782, No. 10

May 13. Muhammad Ali Khan vests E. Coote with the authority all over his country and subjects and authorises him to collect revenues also. (Enclosure) - 4 pp.

4 Jul. 1782, No. 11

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Jun. 11, Camp Wandiwash. E. Coote transmits to the Board Nos. 13 and 14 below. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

4 Jul. 1782, No. 12

Jun. 11, Camp Wandiwash. E. Coote furnishes to the Madras Select Committee a circumstancial account of the action against Haider Ali on 2 Jun. (Enclosure to above) - 3 pp.

4 Jul. 1782, No. 13

Return of the killed, wounded and missing in the action of 2 June near Arni between the Company's troops under E. Coote and the army of Haider Ali. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

4 Jul. 1782, No. 14

Jul. 4. The Board intimate to E. Coote their approbation of the courage and tact with which he conducted the operations against Haider Ali and congratulate him for bringing the war to a successful conclusion; disapprove of delegation of administrative authority by Muhammad Ali Khan to him over the Carnatic. 5 pp.

4 Jul. 1782, No. 15

Jun. 1, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee transmit to the Board Nos. 17 and 18 below, with their observation. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

4 Jul. 1782, No. 16

May 27, Fort St. George. The Committee of Assigned Revenues report to the Madras Select Committee on the condition of the revenue of the Carnatic; enclose a statement of the revenues and expenses of the regions under their inspection. (Enclosure to above) - 7 pp.

4 Jul. 1782, No. 17

May 27, Fort St. George. Comparetive statement of the revenues and expenses of Nellore, Angole, Palnad, Trichinopoly, Madura and Tinnevelly. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

4 Jul. 1782, No. 18

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

Jun. 3, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee convey their views to the Board over Coote's uncharitable attitude and refute latter's charges re. interference in military affairs; refer to the supply of rice for the garrison at Negapatam; submit certain shipping intelligence and forwards Nos. 20 and 21 below. (A.L.S.) - 4 pp.

4 Jul. 1782, No. 19

May 20, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee refute E. Coote's charges re. interference in military affairs; explain position re. the supply of rice and bullocks; refer to the approach of ships in Tranquebar and also to the conclusion of peace with the Marathas. (Enclosure to above) - 3 pp.

4 Jul. 1782, No. 20

May 29, Masulipatam. James Hodges (Chief at Masulipatam) reports to the Governor of Madras re. the destruction of magazine and arsenal at Bencoolen by lightning. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

4 Jul. 1782, No. 21

Jun. 6, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee intimate to the Board the despatch of certain packets through Bombay; make observation on the plan for attacking Haidar Ali. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

4 Jul. 1782, No. 22

Jun. 6, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee transmit to the Board No. 24 below. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

4 Jul. 1782, No. 23

Jun. 2, Camp near Arni. T. Graham reports to the Governor of Madras about the victory over Haidar Ali's force. (Enclosure to above) - 1 p.

4 Jul. 1782, No. 24

Jun. 7, Fort St. George. G. Macartney reports to the Board re. the return of San Carlos and Rodney (packet) from Trincomali and their encounter with the French fleet near Negapatam. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

4 Jul. 1782, No. 25

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

Jun. 13, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee transmit to the Board Nos. 27 and 28 with their observations thereon; intimate the difficulty and inconvenience in supplying rice to Trincomali. (A.L.S.) - 5 pp.

4 Jul. 1782, No. 26

May 30, Fort St. George. Observations of the Madras Select Committee on the report of the Committee of Assigned Revenues. (Minute - Enclosure to above) - 3 pp.

4 Jul. 1782, No. 27

Jun. 13, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee communicate to the Bombay Select Committee their observations on the plans of attacking Haidar Ali at Bednur; report the defeat of Haidar Ali near Arni by E. Coote. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

4 Jul. 1782, No. 28

Jun. 14, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee transmit to the Board Nos. 30-35 with their comments thereon. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

4 Jul. 1782, No. 29

Jun. 3, Camp near Arni. E. Coote reports to the Madras Select Committee his victory over Haidar Ali. (Enclosure to above) - 2 pp.

4 Jul. 1782, No. 30

Jun. 9, Camp at Wandiwash. E. Coote informs the Governor of Madras re. the movement of the army under his command against Haidar Ali and the French. (Enclosure) - 4 pp.

4 Jul. 1782, No. 31

Jun. 10, Camp at Wandiwash. E. Coote reports to the Governor of Madras the movements of his army against Haidar Ali and the French. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

4 Jul. 1782, No. 32

List of stores received from Bengal by Yarmouth. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

4 Jul. 1782, No. 33

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Indent of ordnance and military stores required for Fort Marlbro'. (Enclosure) - 4 pp. *

4 Jul. 1782, No. 35

Jul. 4. The Board communicate to the Madras Select Committee their strong sentiments against the action of the Presidency in not allowing E. Coote the command over all the forces acting under the control and authority of the Government of Madras in the Carnatic; advise them for accommodation with Coote. - 19 pp.

4 Jul. 1782, No. 36

Jul. 4. The Board express their satisfaction to the Madras Select Committee for their declaration to preserve and maintain their duty towards the Nawab of Arcot and towards the discharge of his debts; approve the proceedings of the Committee of Assigned Revenues; comment on the difficulty in obtaining the horses applied for. - 11 pp.

4 Jul. 1782, No.36A

Jul. 8. Minutes of Consultation. Progs. 8 Jul, 1782

Jun. 3, Bombay Castle. The Bombay Select Committee inform the Board that F.M. Humberston has given up his plan of attacking Cochin; intimate that San Carlos has returned to Calicut without the troops and that Revenge with money and supplies for Tellicherry has perished in a gale; report that they have received news of the sailing of fleet for India under Commodore Sir R. Bickerton from Portsmouth. (Copy) - 3 pp.

8 Jul. 1782, No. 1

Jul. 8. The decision of the Board to lay an embargo on the export of salt-petre. (Resolution) - 1 p.

Progs. 8 Jul. 1782

Jun. 20, Sindia's Camp at Chandpore. D. Anderson thanks the Board for their approbation of his conduct in settling the treaty with Mahadji Sindia. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

8 Jul. 1782, No. 2

---

* Consultation 4 Jul. No. 34 is wanting in the Progs; also please see Cons. 24 Jun. No. 2.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

Jun. 21, Choultry Plain. E. Coote intimates to the Board the great difficulties experienced by him during his engagements with Haider Ali for want of bullocks and provisions for his army; transmits Nos. 4-9 with his comments thereon. (A.L.S.) - 7 pp.

8 Jul. 1782, No. 3

Jun. 18, Camp Tambrum. E. Coote complains to the Madras Select Committee, about the want of money and provisions and about the inefficient system of supplying bullocks; refers to the supply of horses to remount the cavalry and the orders on F.M. Humberston to obey the commands of the Bombay Government; conveys his views on plan of military operation initiated by J. Suliven. (Enclosure to above) - 11 pp.

8 Jul. 1782, No. 4

May 16. Tanjore. J. Suliven reports to E. Coote that the San Carlos, the Porpoise and the Eagle have sailed with reinforcements for F.M. Humberston; reports the skirmish of Humberston with Makhdum Ali (brother-in-law and General of Haidar Ali) and the arrival of three Dutch ships with stores and provisions for the French. (Enclosure) - 8 pp.

8 Jul. 1782, No. 5 *

Mar. 22, Tanjore. J. Suliven intimates to F.M. Humberston the position and movements of Haidar Ali and the French. (Enclosure) - 6 pp.

8 Jul. 1782, No. 6 *

Mar. 22, Tanjore. J. Suliven addressed to the Officer Commanding the troops under convey of the Company's ships the Megnamire and Sultan recommending that efforts should be made to strengthen the army and weaken the enemy by sending a detachment to Anjengo. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

8 Jul. 1782, No. 7 *

---

* The Consultations Nos. 5-7 are incorporated in one docket cover. No. 7, however, has a duplicate in a separate cover.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

May 31, Tanjore. J. Sulivan reports to E. Coote about F.M. Humberston's advance into Malabar and plans for the reduction of Coimbatore; acquaints about the arrangements made for the payment by the Mysore agents for their protection against the Marathas. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

8 Jul. 1782, No. 8

Jun. 12, Camp Wandiwash. E. Coote intimates to the Bombay Select Committee that he has ordered F.M. Humberston to hand over the control of the detachment at Carnatic to the Bombay Govt. and co-operate with T. Goddard in whatever manner required by the latter; comments on the activities of Haidar Ali and the French. (Enclosure) - 5 pp.

8 Jul. 1782, No. 9 *

Jul. 8. The Board inform E. Coote about their views re. the establishment of peace in the Carnatic by a treaty; make observations on the inclusion of the name of Haidar Ali in the treaty. - 3 pp.

8 Jul. 1782, No. 10

Jul. 10. Minutes of Consultation. Progs. 10 Jul. 1782.

Jan. 22, Sindia's Camp. D. Anderson communicates to the Governor General his suggestions on the sanad for Broach (received from the Board along with the ratified treaty with the Marathas) to be delivered to Mahadji Sindia. (Copy) - 5 pp.

10 Jul. 1782, No. 1

Remarks of D. Anderson on the sanad to be presented to Mahadji Sindia. (Enclosure to above) - 5 pp.

10 Jul. 1782, No. 2

Jun. 6. The revised sanad sent by the Board to D. Anderson granting Broach to Mahadji Sindia. - 3 pp.

10 Jul. 1782, No. 3

---

* There is a duplicate of this Consultation which is wrongly numbered as 7.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Jul. 29. Minutes of Consultation. Progs. 29 Jul. 1782.

Jul. 27, Fort William. Thomas Blanshard (Chaplain of the garrison at Fort William) forwards to Secretary of the Board a specimen of sundry military stores from Chunar for the Board's inspection. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

29 Jul. 1782, No. 1

Jul. 29. The Board order that the military stores received from Chunar be sent to the Commandant of Artillery for his opinion. - 1 p.

Progs. 29 Jul. 1782

Aug. 5. Minutes of Consultation. Progs. 5 Aug. 1782.

Jun. 29, Choultry Plain. E. Coote transmits to the Board Nos. A-G with his comments thereon ; makes certain observations on the treaty (probably treaty of Salbai) concluded by D. Anderson and Mahadji Sindia; promises to attack Haidar Ali as soon as convenient. (A.L.S.) - 5 pp.

5 Aug. 1782, No. 1

Jun. 27, Choultry Plain. E. Coote expresses to J. Suliven his surprise at Madras Govt.'s authorising him to conclude treaties with the southern Poligars and their interefering with his authority as C-in-C. of Company's forces in India. (Enclosure to above) - 4 pp.

5 Aug. 1782, No. A

Jun. 24, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee explain to E. Coote the reasons for inadequate supply of provisions at Chingleput. (Enclosure) - 7 pp.

5 Aug. 1782, No. B

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation,Chandigarh

Jun. 27, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee communicate to E. Coote their views on the charge against them of criminal indifference and delay regarding the conclusion of a treaty of a peace with the Marathas; enclose No. D below. (Enclosure) - 4 pp.

5 Aug. 1782, No. C

Jun. 26, Fort St. George. G. Macartney explains to the Madras Select Committee the reasons for not keeping it a secret treaty (Treaty of Salbai) with the Marathas. (Minute - Enclosure) - 4 pp.

5 Aug. 1782, No. D

Jun. 28, Choultry Plain. E. Coote communicates to the Madras Select Committee his observations on the treaty of peace with the Marathas and termination of war in the Carnatic. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

5 Aug. 1782, No. E

Jun. 13, Camp Outramalore. E. Coote gives to Madras Select Committee an account of his actions and of his march to Wandiwash and also of the movement of Haidar Ali. (Enclosure) - 4 pp.

5 Aug. 1782, No. F

Jun. 21, Choultry Plain. E. Coote informs the Madras Select Committee that he has already ordered F.M. Humberston to place himself under the orders of Bombay Government. (Enclosure) - 3 pp.

5 Aug. 1782, No. G

Jun. 22, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee intimate to the Board the preparations made by the French to recover their influence in India; suggest certain plans for attacking Haidar Ali and the French; report the loss of English vessels; encloses H-J below. (A.L.S.) - 9 pp.

5 Aug. 1782, No. 2

Jun. 20, Superb in Trincomali Bay. E. Hughes reports to the Madras Select Committee about the engagements between the squadron under his command and the French fleet under M. Suffrein and the damage done to certain ships. (Enclosure to above) - 5 pp.

5 Aug. 1782, No. H

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Jun. 18, Trincomali. P.D. Bonnevaux (Officer of the garrison at Trincomali) reports to the Madras Select Committee about certain payments made to the troops under the orders of E. Hughes. (Enclosure) - 3 pp.

5 Aug. 1782, No. I

Mar. 20, Calicut. Walter Prosser (Secretary to F. M. Humberston) reports Humberston's encounters with Haidar Ali. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

5 Aug. 1782, No. J

Jun. 29, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee transmit to the Board the minutes of the Committee of Assigned Revenues with their comments. (A.L.S.) - 6 pp.

5 Aug. 1782, No. 3

Jun. 30, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee communicate to the Board their observations on the Treaty of Salbai concluded with the Marathas and negotiations sought for by Haidar Ali; forward K and KK below. (A.L.S.) - 4 pp.

5 Aug. 1782, No. 4

Jun. 25, Fort House. G. Macartney requests E. Coote for his presence and advice on the treaty of peace with the Marathas and on the policy to be pursued towards Haidar Ali. (Enclosure to above) - 1 p.

5 Aug. 1782, No. K

Jun. 25, Choultry Plain. E. Coote thanks the Governor of Madras for inviting him to advise him on the treaty of peace with the Marathas. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

5 Aug. 1782, No. KK

Jul. 7, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee transmit to the Board Nos. L and LL. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

5 Aug. 1782, No. 5

Jul. 6, Camp Manamangalam. E. Coote reports to the Madras Select Committee his movements since he joined; complains

---

* The minute is not recorded either in the Proceedings or in the Consultation.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

of the deficient state of the carriages for camp equipage and provisions; encloses No. LL below. (Enclosure to above) -2 pp.

5 Aug. 1782, No. L

Jun. 29, Camp near Bobygarh. J. Braithwaite intimates to E. Coote the claims of the Mysoreans upon Muhammad Ali Khan and the English.

Jul. 5, Camp Manamangalam. Reply of E. Coote to the above letter. (Enclosure) - 4 pp.

5 Aug. 1782, No. LL

Jul. 9, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee forward to the Board an extract of a letter from Digby regarding the appearance of French fleet near Tranquebar. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

5 Aug. 1782, No. 5 A

Jul. 10. Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee forward to the Board an extract of a letter from K. Digby which has arrived by a Portuguese ship from Tranquebar reporting the attack on French fleet off Trenquebar. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

5 Aug. 1782, No. 5 AA

Jul. 8, Tenquebar. K. Digby forwards to Madras Select Committee copy of a letter from Capt. J. Johnston from Negapatam reporting on encounter with French fleet. (Enclosure to above)- 4 pp.

5 Aug. 1782, No. M

Jul. 12, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee inform the Board that E. Coote has requested them for supply of money; report on the procurement of supplies for the army and the attitude of the Nawab of Arcot on the same; forward M-Z. (A.L.S.) - 6 pp.

5 Aug. 1782, No. 6

Jul. 5, Camp at Manamangalam. T. Wolch (Camp Paymaster) intimates to Edward Saunders (Military Paymaster General, Fort St. George) the demand of the Commander-in-Chief for money for the army. (Enclosure to above) - 1p.

5 Aug. 1782, No. N

Jul. 9, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee intimate to E. Coote the difficulties under which they had to accede to request in making payments for the army; enclose a statement of accounts. (Enclosure) - 3 pp.

5 Aug. 1782, No. O

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

Account of cash received from the day of G. Macartney's arrival at Madras (22 June 1781) to 11 July 1782. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

5 Aug. 1782, No. P

Account of cash advanced to the camp Paymaster from 22 June 1781 to 11 July 1782. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

5 Aug. 1782, No. Q

Account of the cash in the Treasury on 8 July 1782. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

5 Aug. 1782, No. R

Account of money remitted to certain places by the Military Paymaster from 16 December 1781 to 10 July 1782. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

5 Aug. 1782, No. S

Statements of the existing funds on 9 July 1782 and of the state of certain supplies furnished to the army (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

5 Aug. 1782, No. T

Jul. 4, Fort St. George. Return of bullocks with E. Coote. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

5 Aug. 1782, No. U

Jul. 4. Account of rice, bullocks and arrack sent to the army from 12 January to 2 July 1782. (Enclosure) - 1p.

5 Aug. 1782, No. W

Jul. 8, Fort St. George. Statement of rice in garrison stores. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

5 Aug. 1782, No. X

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Jul. 5, Vellore. Ramji (Saristadar of Nellore) communicates to the Madras Select Committee intelligence about the management of the country (Carnatic) being put into the hands of the Circars (Muhammad Ali Khan's servants); requests that a Khilat be granted to Venkat Rao for collection and management of revenue. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

5 Aug. 1782, No. Y

Jul. 5. Venkat Rao (Amil of Nellore) reports to the Madras Select Committee about the payment made J. Turing; informs about the ryots' fears on the announcement, that the management of the country will be taken by Mir Kutbud-Din Khan; requests orders for him to keep the control of the country. (Enclosure) - 3 pp.

5 Aug. 1782, No. Z

Jul. 13, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee intimate to the Board the capture of Fortitude by the French; request supply of gun powder; report the sailing of certain ships and their adventures on the voyage. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

5 Aug. 1782, No. 7

Jul. 15. The Madras Select Committee report to the Board re. the capture of a French ship by Suptre off the Cape of Good Hope. (Copy) - 1 p.

5 Aug. 1782, No. 8

Aug. 5. The Board convey to the Madras Select Committee their refutation of the rumours re. restoration of the Carnatic to Muhammad Ali Khan; intimate that they are assured by the Minister of the Nawab that he has not written anything to the Nawab that conveys the impression that the Supreme Government intends to exact from the Madras Presidency the surrender of a positive engagement on which the first and natural means of maintaining the defence of Carnatic depends. - 3 pp.

5 Aug. 1782, No. 9

Aug. 8. Minutes of Consultation. Progs. 8 Aug. 1782

Jul. 17, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee transmit to the Board Nos. 2 and 3 below. (A.L.S.) - 1p.

8 Aug. 1782, No. 1

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Jul. 15. Superb off Negapatam. E. Hughes gives to the Board account of his victory over the French fleet on the Malabar Coast; comments on the treaty of peace with the Marathas. (A.L.S.) (Enclosure to above) - 6 pp.

8 Aug. 1782, No. 2

Account of the actions of the Company's squadron in the East Indies under the command of E. Hughes on 5,6,and 7 Jul.

Account of the killed and wounded in the engagement with the French on 6 July. (Enclosures) - 12 pp.

8 Aug. 1782, No. 3

Aug. 8. The Board order that the guns of the Fort William and other military stations be fired to commemorate E. Hughes' victory over the French fleet. - 1 p.

Progs. 8 Aug. 1782

Aug. 8. The Board congratulate E. Hughes on his victory over the French fleet; ask for his cooperation in proposed invasion of Haidar Ali's dominion on the Malabar Coast and expect better cooperation between him and the Madras Govt. - 8 pp.

8 Aug. 1782, No. 4

12 Aug. Minutes of Consultation. Progs. 12 Aug.1782

Jul. 17, Camp Archanimangalam. E. Coote transmits to the Board Nos. 2 and 3 below; reports on the movements of Haidar Ali and the intended encounter with M. Suffrein. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

12 Aug. 1782, No. 1

Jul. 9, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee intimate to E. Coote the difficulties under which they had to make payment for the army. (Enclosure to above) - 1 p.

12 Aug. 1782, No. 2

Jul. 15, Camp near Sheveram. E. Coote communicates to the Madras Select Committee the requirement of cash and provisions for the army; comments on the quantity already supplied.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Estimate of arrears of pay, batta and other allowances of the troops under the command of E. Coote. (Enclosure) - 4 pp.

12 Aug. 1782, No.3

Fort St. George. E. Coote congratulates the Governor General for suppressing Chait Singh's revolt and requests for sole authority to conduct war operations against Haidar Ali. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

12 Aug. 1782, No. 4

May 3, Camp near Chingleput. E. Coote thanks Governor General for conferring on him the power and authority to conduct the war in the Carnatic; reports Haidar Ali's willingness for peace; transmits Nos. 5-8 with his comments thereon. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

12 Aug. 1782, No. 5

May 1, Camp near Chingleput. E. Coote points out to the Madras Select Committee the difficulties in adopting the plan of Capt. Lysaught for reinforcements from Masulipatam; makes observations on the northern sepoys who are averse to serve in the south; reports on the state of bullocks under the charge of Jackson. (Enclosure to above) - 5 pp.

12 Aug. 1782, No. 6

Apr. 30, Camp near Permacoil. J. Braithwaite recommends to E. Coote the conclusion of a treaty of peace between Haidar Ali and the English. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

12 Aug. 1782, No. 7

May 3, Camp near Chingleput. E. Coote communicates to J. Braithwaite his opinions regarding a treaty of peace with Haidar Ali (Enclosure) - 1 p.

12 Aug.1782, No. 8

Jun. 23, Choultry Plain. E. Coote communicates to the Governor General his opinion on the treaty of peace concluded between the Marathas and the English; expects Haidar Ali's withdrawal from the Carnatic. (A.L.S.) - 4 pp.

12 Aug. 1782, No. 9

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Jun. 24, Choultry Plain. E. Coote intimates the Governor General that the despatches intended for him will be sent by the Intelligence under Capt. John Murray and that the Indus has sailed southward with Col. Mathew Horne to take the command of the forces in the quarter. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

12 Aug. 1782, No. 10

Jun. 25, Choultry Plain. E. Coote intimates to the Governor General the position regarding despatch of packets to Bengal; advise the Madras Govt. to fire salute on the conclusion of peace treaty with the Marathas; encloses No. 12 below. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

12 Aug. 1782, No. 11

Jun.25, Fort House. G. Macartney compliments E. Coote on his receiving a duplicate of the treaty of peace signed by Mahadji Sindia and D. Anderson, and requests his presence for advice.

Jun. 25, Choultry plain. E. Coote thanks the Governor of Madras for his note of compliment. (Enclosures to above)- 4 pp.

12 Aug. 1782, No. 12

Jul. 5, Camp near Manamangalam. E. Coote intimates to the Governor General the difficulties which he is encountering for want of carriages for provisions; forwards No. 14 below. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

12 Aug. 1782, No. 13

Jun. 22. E. Coote proposes to Haidar Ali a treaty of peace and friendship with him. (Translation).

Jul. 1. Haidar Ali requests E. Coote to specify the conditions of the peace. (Translation).

Jul. 5, Manamangalam. E. Coote explains to Haidar Ali the terms on which the proposed treaty of peace should be concluded. (Translation)

Jan. 29, Camp near Dobygurh. J. Braithwaite informs E. Coote that Haidar Ali asserts claims on some Carnatic districts in lieu of help rendered to both the English and Muhammad Ali against the French; adds that the present state is the result of non-compliance of the treaty of engagement between Haidar Ali and the Nawab.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

Jul. 5, Manamangalam. E. Coote informs J. Braithwaite that the treaty of friendship and alliance settled between the English and the Marathas, in which Haidar Ali has been included, is now the groundwork of all negotiations. (5 letters - enclosures to above) - 3 pp.

12 Aug. 1782, No. 14

Jul. 13, Camp Sheveram. E. Coote represents to the Governor General his difficulties in subjecting Haidar Ali to the terms suggested by the treaty of peace with the Marathas; realizes difficulty in detaching Haidar Ali from the French and urges to persuade the Marathas to join in the offensive alliance against him; forwards No. 16. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

12 Aug. 1782, No. 15

Haidar Ali protests to E. Coote against the inclusion of his name in the treaty of Salbai without his knowledge; suggests that a copy of the treaty be sent to him for his perusal. (Received 12 July).

Jul. 12, Camp Sheveram. E. Coote explains to Haidar Ali the position regarding the treaty with the Marathas and informs about Srinivas Rao's deputation to his court for negotiations. (Enclosures to above) - 1 p.

12 Aug. 1782, No.16

Jul. 20, Camp Wandiwash. E. Coote forwards to the Governor General a copy of the letter (No.18) received from Haidar Ali through Srinivas Rao (Haidar's Vakil) and a copy each of his reply and the minute in Marathi of the conversation which passed between Haidar Ali and his Vakil relating to the confirmation of the treaty of peace with the Marathas; reports meeting between Pivaron and Haidar Ali and suggests extermination of the French from the Coromandel Coast. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

12 Aug. 1782, No. 17

Haidar Ali communicates to E. Coote his desire to conclude a treaty of friendship with the English. (Received 19 July).

Jul. 20, Camp Wandiwash. E. Coote communicates to Haidar Ali his observations on the proposed treaty with him. (2 letters - Enclosures to above) - 1p.

12 Aug. 1782, No.18

---

* Please see Consultations 26 August, Nos. 2 and 3.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

Jul. 21, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee report to the Board the arrival of E. Hughes with the fleet and give an account of his operations; enclose No. 19 B below. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

12 Aug. 1782, No.19 A

Jul. 5. E. Hughes reports to the Madras Select Committee the casualties of the 98th Regiment and the operations against Trincomali. (Enclosure to above) - 3 pp.

12 Aug. 1782, No.19 B

Aug. 1, Fort William. Lt. Col. Patrick Duff, Commissary of Stores at Fort William, transmits to the Board a report of the ammunition found in possession of Raja Chait Singh. (A.L.S.)- 1 p.

12 Aug. 1782, No. 20

Aug. 1, Fort William. Report of the ammunition in the possession of Raja Chait Singh. (Enclosure to above) - 2 pp.

12 Aug. 1782, No. 21

Aug. 12. Observation of W. Hastings on the report of P. Duff and the decision of the Board thereon. (Minutes) - 2 pp.

Progs. 12 Aug. 1782

Aug. 15. Minutes of Consultation. Progs. 15 Aug. 1782

Jun. 27, Bombay Castle. The Bombay Select Committee forward to the Board* copies of certain letters from the Committee of Secrecy and a copy of a letter from Lord Hillsborough to the Admiral (E. Hughes) by Mercury. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

15 Aug. 1782, No. 1

Apr. 20, Bombay. T. Goddard explains to the Board his action in recalling D. Wetherston from Poona; gives an account of the movements of the Peshwa's army; forwards No. A-H and M with his comments thereon.

15 Aug. 1782, No. 2

---

* Not recorded in the Proceedings or in the Consultations.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Jan. 13. D. Wathersten gives to T. Goddard an account of his journey to Aundh and also transmits details of his negotiations with Nana Phadnavis. (Enclosure to above) - 4 pp.

15 Aug. 1782, No. A

Jan. 16, Poona. D. Watherston informs T. Goddard of his introduction to the Maratha chiefs and the vakil from Haider Ali; gives details of his negotiations with the Marathas. (Enclosure) - 13 pp.

15 Aug. 1782, No. B

Jan. 20, 23, Poona. D. Watherston reports to T. Goddard his efforts to interview the Maratha ministers. In the post-script Watherston reports about his interview with the Maratha ministers. (Enclosure) - 14 pp.

15 Aug. 1782, No. C*

Jan. 25. Poona. D. Watherston intimates to T. Goddard his attempt to conclude a treaty of peace with the Marathas. (Enclosure) - 4 pp.

15 Aug. 1782, No. D*

Jan. 31, Poona. D. Watherston conveys to T. Goddard his views on D. Anderson's deputation to Poona for conclusion of a treaty of peace with the Marathas. (Enclosure) - 9 pp.

15 Aug. 1782, No. E*

Feb. 15, Poona. D. Watherston expresses his disappointment to T. Goddard on his recall from Poona; gives his observations on the proposed treaty of peace, and explains his stay at Poona after the appointment of Anderson. (Enclosure) - 8 pp.

15 Aug. 1782, No. F*

Feb. 24, Poona. D. Watherston reports to T. Goddard the activities and views of the ministers at Poona re. conclusion of a treaty of peace. (Enclosure) - 5 pp.

15 Aug. 1782, No. G*

---

* Consultations/15 Aug. C-G have not been recorded in the Progs. dated

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Mar. 9, Poona. D. Wetherston gives to T. Goddard the details of his interview with the ministers at Poona on the eve of his departure for Bombay. (Enclosure) - 4 pp.

15 Aug. 1782, No. H *

Mar. 12, Chinchved. D. Wetherston intimates D. Anderson of his return to Bombay from Poona. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

15 Aug. 1782, No. M *

Jun. 3, Bombay. T. Goddard communicate to the Board his observations on the intended operation against Haidar Ali; reports on the condition of the cavalry regiment and Kandahar Horse which have arrived at Surat under Maj. B. Wroe. (A.L.S.) - 5 pp.

15 Aug. 1782, No. 3

Jun. 13, Bombay. T. Goddard communicates to the Board the disposition and views of the Maratha ministers on the march of the cavalry towards north; forwards No. J below. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

15 Aug. 1782, No. 4

Nana Phadnavis expresses his concern to T. Goddard about the movement of British troops to Surat; also refers to the establishment of friendship with the Peshwa. (Translation - enclosure to above) -.2 pp.

15 Aug. 1782, No. J *

Jul. 20, Benares. W. Markham intimates to the Board that he has delivered the forts of Agori and Latifpur to Raja Mahip Narayan on certain conditions; reports on the ordnance stores of Latifpur to be sent to Chunar. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

15 Aug. 1782, No. 5

---

* Cons. 15 August, Nos. H and M have not been recorded in the Progs. There are no Cons. bearing Nos. I, K and L. No. J has been entered as enclosure to No. 4.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Aug. 10. W. Hastings conveys his concern to N. Middleton over the news that Almas Ali Khan (Amil of the Nawab Vazir) has departed with a quantity of treasure from the Vazir's dominion; refers to Vazir's failure to check prevailing disorders in Oudh and clear off his debt. - 4 pp.

15 Aug. 1782, No. 6

Aug. 11. W. Hastings transmits to N. Middleton a letter for Haider Beg Khan (Minister of Nawab Vazir) for delivering to the addressee. - 1 p.

15 Aug. 1782, No. 7

Aug. 12. W. Hastings forwards to N. Middleton a copy of the letter addressed to Haider Beg Khan. - 1 p.

15 Aug. 1782, No. 8

Aug. 15. W. Hastings asks Haider Beg Khan for an immediate settlement of the Company's debt; holds him responsible for mismanagement of the Vazir's government; expresses concern over Almas Ali Khan having absconded from the Vazir's dominions with a great portion of the treasure. - 5 pp.

15 Aug. 1782, No. 9

Aug. 26. Minutes of Consultation. Progs. 26 Aug. 1782.

Aug. 8, Superb in Madras Road. E. Hughes reports to the Board about the condition of the squadron under his command; requests them for the supply of men and material through the Agent Victualler at Calcutta (R. Nowland). (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

26 Aug. 1782, No. 1

The minute of the discussion between Haider Ali and Srinivas Rao relating to the conclusion of a treaty of peace with the Marathas. - 19 pp.

26 Aug. 1782, No. 2*

---

* This is an enclosure to Consultation 12 August, No. 17.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

The minute of the discussion between Haider Ali and Srinivas Rao on the same subject. - 12 pp.

26 Aug. 1782, No. 3 *

Aug. 5, Choultry Plain. E. Coote proposes to the Board the restoration of Carnatic revenues to the Nawab and complains against the Madras Govt. for their non-cooperation with Muhammad Ali Khan; dwells on the operation against the enemy; enclosed copies of his letters to Madras Select Committee, concerning the Poligars in the neighbourhood of Vellor tog ther with their replies. (A.L.S.) - 7 pp.

26 Aug. 1782, No. 4

Jul. 24, Camp Wandiwash. E. Coote reports to the Madras Select Committee about the movements of Haider Ali towards Vellore and the French promise to Haidar Ali for supply of provision. (Enclosure to above) - 5 pp.

26 Aug. 1782, No. A

Jul. 22, Camp Archinimangalam. E. Coote reports to the Madras Select Committee, about the action of E. Hughes against the French squadron under M. Suffrein; informs about his intention to march to Poonamalee (in Chinglaput Distt.). (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

26 Aug. 1782, No. B

Jul. 25, Camp Manimangalam. E. Coote informs Madras Select Committee about the arrears of pay due to the army; reports the effects of his movement towards Wandiwash on the French. (Enclosure) - 3 pp.

26 Aug. 1782, No. C

Jul. 26, Cuddalore. E. Coote intimates to the Madras Select Committee his movements to Choultry Plain; proposes to send reinforcement to Trincomali. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

26 Aug. 1782, No. D

---

* This is an enclosure to Consultation 12 August, No. 17.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Aug. 2, Choultry Plain. E. Coote intimates to the Madras Select Committee his march through the neighbourhood of territories of Poligars for the relief of Vellore; seeks their advice to enter into a pact with the Poligars. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

26 Aug. 1782, No. E

Aug. 3, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee support E. Coote for entering into pact with Poligars against Haidar Ali; add that assistance given by Poligars was in expectation of being saved from the oppression of Haidar Ali and others; transmit a list of sanads delivered to G. Macartney in July by Charles Smith (late President of Madras Council).- (Enclosure) - 5 pp.

26 Aug. 1782, No. F

Aug. 5, Choultry Plain. E. Coote reports to the Board the progress of the communication with Haidar Ali on the subject of peace; forwards No. G. below. (A.L.S.) - 14 pp.

26 Aug. 1782, No. 5

Correspondence between E. Coote and Haidar Ali relating to the establishment of peace and termination of war.(7 letters - Enclosures to above) - 10 pp.

26 Aug. 1782, No. G

Aug. 26. The Board communicate to E. Coote their approval of the step taken by him to negotiate peace with Haidar Ali; inform that money will be sent to him to pay the arrears due to the army. - 2 pp.

26 Aug. 1782, No. 6

Jul. 31. Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee intimate to the Board about the return of certain ships from South, the movement of the army, reinforcement of the garrison at Trincomali and the victory of Lt.Col. Sir Eccles Nixon over Haidar Ali's troops in Tanjore; enclose No. 4 below. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

26 Aug. 1782, No. 7

E. Nixon reports to E. Coote his victory over Haidar Ali's forces off Kumbakonam. (Enclosure to above) - 2 pp.

26 Aug. 1782, No. H

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Aug. 6, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee report to the Board about the supply of provisions for the relief of Vellor, and the determination of Haidar Ali to continue the war; forward J to M. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

26 Aug. 1782, No. 8

Aug. 5, Camp Cuddalore. E. Coote forwards to the Governor of Madras No. K below with a request to acquaint E. Hughes about its contents. (Enclosure to above) - 1 p.

26 Aug. 1782, No. J

Aug. 2, Pondicherry. A letter from Pondicherry to E. Coote giving details of the fleet and movement of Haidar Ali at Cuddalore. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

26 Aug. 1782, No. K

Aug. 4. Intelligence relating to the movement of Haidar Ali, Tipu and the French troops. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

26 Aug. 1782, No. L

Jul. 29. A letter giving information about the movement of French ships from Mauritius towards India with troops. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

26 Aug. 1782, No. M

Aug. 26. The Board request the Madras Select Committee to number all the drafts when presenting bills for acceptance. - 2 pp.

26 Aug. 1782, No. 9

Sep. 2. Minutes of Consultation. Progs. 2 Sep. 1782

Sep. 2. J.P. Auriol (Secretary to the Board) informs the Commander-in-Chief (G. Stibbert) that the Board desire him to raise a detachment under the command of J. Cumming in the neighbourhood of Cawnpore to preserve the peace in the Vazir's dominions. - 2 pp.

2 Sep. 1782, No. 1

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Aug. 10, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee explain to the Board that the extreme difficulty and danger in which the Company's affairs [illegible] left them with no other choice but to be firm with the Nawab of Arcot; assure that in future their action towards the Nawab will be more dignified. (A.L.S.) - 8 pp.

2 Sep. 1782, No. 2

Sep. 6. Minutes of Consultation. Progs. 6 Sep. 1782.

Sep. 5, Fort William. G. Stibbert intimates to the Board the arrangements made for the formation of a detachment consisting of five regiments of sepoys and a company of artillery to be placed under J. Cumming to protect the dominions of the Vazir; recommends that a part payment may be made to the troops who are ordered for service and are three months in arrears of pay. (Copy) - 3 pp.

6 Sep. 1782, No. 1

Sep. 6. J.P. Auriol intimates to G. Stibbert the Board's approval of his arrangements for the formation of a detachment under Col. Cumming to protect the Vazir's dominions; informs that arrangements are being made for supplying money to the troops. - 2 pp.

6 Sep. 1782, No. 2

Sep. 6. The Board direct the Resident at Benares to issue, on the application of the Paymaster, three months' pay for the detachment ordered to march from Dinapore to Cawnpore under the command of J. Cumming. - 1 p.

6 Sep. 1782, No. 4 *

Aug. 15, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee intimate the Board that they have taken measures to assist the squadron under E. Hughes on his arrival to help him to oppose the French with advantage; report the capture of French prizes; enclose Nos. 6 and 7. (A.L.S.) - 4 pp.

6 Sep. 1782, No. 5

---

* Consultation No. 3 is missing, nor recorded in the Proceeding.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Aug. 10, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee forward to E. Coote No. 7 below; report the arrival of certain English ships with provisions; enquire about his requirement of the provisions. (Enclosure to above) - 2 pp.

6 Sep. 1782, No. 6

Intelligence reports from Tindal Tranquebar, about the movements of certain French ships between Tranquebar and Negapatam and plans of Haider Ali. (Enclosures) - 3 pp.

6 Sep. 1782, No. 7

Aug. 19, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee intimate to the Board the movement of squadron under E. Hughes and encounter with the French ships; forward No. 9 below. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

6 Sep. 1782, No. 8

Jun. 30, Cuddalore. Capt. J.D. Richardson (of the Yermouth) reports to the Madras Select Committee the capture of the Yermouth by the Le Fine (French frigate); informs that M. Suffrein has been ordered to make over the prisoners to Haider Ali. (Enclosure to above) - 2 pp.

6 Sep. 1782, No. 9

Aug. 19, Masulipatam. J. Hollond reports to the Governor General his arrival at Masulipatam and his intention of starting for Bengal. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

6 Sep. 1782, No. 10

Sep. 7. Minutes of Consultation. Progs. 7 Sep. 1782.

Sep. 7. Minute of W. Hastings deprecating the conduct of R. Johnson (Acting Resident at Lucknow) with regard to the affairs of Oudh. - 2 pp.

7 Sep. 1782, No. 1

Aug. 24, Lucknow. Major W. Palmer (personal representative of the Governor General at Lucknow) reports to the Governor General the state of affairs at the Vazir's court and R. Johnson's hostile conduct towards Haider Beg Khan and Asafud-Daulah. (Copy) - 5 pp.

7 Sep. 1782, No. 2

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Haidar Beg Khan complains to Major W. Palmer (representative of the Governor General at Lucknow) about the conduct of R. Johnson; assures that he will make payment of the debt due to the Company. (Translation) - 4 pp.

7 Sep. 1782, No. 3

Sep. 7. W. Hastings proposes the recall of R. Johnson from Lucknow. (Minute) - 2 pp.

Progs. 7 Sep. 1782

Sep. 7. The Board order R. Johnson to return from Lucknow.

Sep. 7. The Board forward to N. Middleton a copy of their letter to R. Johnson.

Sep. 7. The Board request Col. J. Morgan (Commanding the troops at Cawnpore) to direct R. Johnson by a military guard to leave Lucknow and return to Bengal. - 2 pp.

7 Sep. 1782, No. 4

Sep. 7. The Board forward to E. Coote an extract of a letter from D. Anderson (No. 6 below) relating to the ratification of the treaty at Poona; intimate that Anderson has tried to allay Poona Darbar's fears on his negotiations with Haidar Ali. - 2 pp.

7 Sep. 1782, No. 5

Aug. 20, Sindia's Camp. D. Anderson acquaints the Governor General of the explanation given by him to Mahadji Sindia relating to the negotiation between E. Coote and Haidar Ali. (Enclosure to above) - 2 pp.

7 Sep. 1782, No. 6

Sep. 12. Minutes of Consultation. Progs. 12 Sep. 1782.

Aug. 28, Fort St. George. T. Graham transmits to the Board Coote's instructions (No. 2 below); dwells on the want of money by E. Coote for the army. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

12 Sep. 1782, No. 1

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Aug. 26, Fort St. George. J. Huddleston forwards to E. Coote an extract from the minutes of the Madras Select Committee together with Garrison Storekeeper's report.

Aug. 26, Fort St. George. Extract of the minutes of the Madras Select Committee re. the march of the enemy against Wandiwash.

Aug. 26. Fort St. George. Statement of rice in store in the garrison and the quantity delivered to the agent.

Aug. 27 & 28, Choultry Plain. E. Coote sends to the Madras Select Committee requisition for provisions and report about the deficiency of money for the army.

Aug. 28, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee intimate to E. Coote the arrangements made to provide money for the army. (Enclosures to above) - 6 pp.

Sep. 12. Bombay Castle. The Bombay Select Committee transmit to the Board copies of their correspondence with T. Goddard and other papers relating to the army accounts and supply of provisions, drought, carriage, etc; inform that as instructed by the Board, they have directed J. Morgan to get the division at Kalyan in readiness to move northwards against Haidar Ali; report the arrival of the fleet under the command of Sir R. Bickerton. (Copy) - 2 pp.

12 Sep. 1782, No. 2

Jul. 13, Hyderabad. J. Hollond forwards to the Governor General Nos. 4-6 with his comments thereon; intimates the difficulties experienced by him in despatching the army for expedition in the South. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

12 Sep. 1782, No. 3

Jul. 11, Hyderabad. J. Hollond intimates to the Governor of Madras the request of Nizam Ali Khan for the establishment of toppies (a post where relays of letter carriers are posted) through his country to Madras and other places with the object of obtaining information about Haidar Ali. (Enclosure to above) - 3 pp.

12 Sep. 1782, No. 4

Jun. 13, Hyderabad. J. Hollond requests the Masulipatam Council to supply him with some sepoys as his own guards have deserted. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

12 Sep. 1782, No. 5

---

* O.C. is not available.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Jun. 22, Masulipatam. The Masulipatam Council inform J. Hollond that they cannot comply with his request in view of presence of a French fleet near the coast. (Enclosure)- 2 pp.

12 Sep. 1782, No. 6

Aug. 23, Masulipatam. J. Hollond forwards to the Governor General Nos. 8-10 below. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

12 Sep. 1782, No. 7

Jul. 10, Hyderabad. J. Hollond requests the sanction of the Madras Select Committee to proceed to Bengal for discussing the Nizam's affairs with the Board. (Enclosure to above) - 3 pp.

12 Sep. 1782, No. 8

Jul. 22, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee accord their sanction to J. Hollond to proceed to Bengal, but request him to call first at Madras for certain instructions. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

12 Sep. 1782, No. 9

Aug. 19, Masulipatam. J. Hollond intimates to the Madras Select Committee his inability to call at Madras before going to Bengal. (Enclosure) - 3 pp.

12 Sep. 1782, No.10

Sep. 11, Fort William. G. Stibbert submits to the Board Nos. 12 and 13 below, with his comments thereon. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

12 Sep. 1782, No. 11

Aug. 31, Chunar. Col. William Blair (Officer Comdg. at Chunar) intimates to G. Stibbert that in compliance with the requisition from R. Johnson he has detached two battalions of sepoys from the troops under his command; makes certain observations on the subject. (Enclosure to above)- 2 pp.

12 Sep. 1782, No. 12

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

Aug. 22, Lucknow. R. Johnson (Resident at Lucknow) requests W. Blair to detach a battalion and two field pieces to Allahabad to assist the new Amil Ismail Beg, in collection of revenue. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

12 Sep. 1782, No. 13

Aug. 6. Sindia's camp. D. Anderson acknowledges to J.P. Auriol the receipt of corrected copy of the sanad regarding Broach to be delivered to Mahadji Sindia. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

12 Sep. 1782, No. 14

Sep. 23. Minutes of Consultation. Progs. 23 Sep. 1782

Sep. 17. The Board give instructions to J. Cumming on his appointment as Commander of the detachment for protection of the Vazir's dominions. - 4 pp.

Progs. 23 Sep. 1782, No. 1 *

Aug. 25, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee forward to the Board certain packets despatched from England and letter from the Bombay Select Committee; express their views on the proposed attack on Haidar Ali and reinforcement of the troops under T. Goddard. (A.L.S.) - 4 pp.

23 Sep. 1782, No. 2

Sep. 18, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee transmit to the Board Nos. 4 and 5 (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

23 Sep. 1782, No. 3

Sep. 5, Pondicherry. Intelligence report re. the fall of Trincomali. (Enclosure to above) - 1 p.

23 Sep. 1782, No. 4

Sep. 5, Camp Killanor. E. Coot forwards to the Madras Select Committee the foregoing intelligence report; acquaints about his preparation against Haidar Ali's intending attack on Tripposore. (Enclosure) - 3 pp.

23 Sep. 1782, No. 5

---

* The Original Consultation is missing.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

S p. 11, Fort St. George : The Madras Select Committee communicate to the Board their observations on the encounter between E. Hughes and M. Suffrein's squadrons off Trincomali; discuss the future plan of action against the French; request for supply of provisions and seek advice re. policy to be pursued towards Haidar Ali in view of treaty with Poona Darbar; forward 7-9. (A.L.S.) - 10 pp.

23 Sep. 1782, No. 6

Sep. 8, Superb at Sea. E. Hughes intimates to the Madras Select Committee that Trincomali has fallen to the French owing to his late arrival there, and that the encounter took place with the enemy on the day he arrived; submits No.8 below. (Enclosure to above) - 3 pp.

23 Sep. 1782, No. 7

An account of the capture of Trincomali by the French after engagement with squadron under the command of E. Hughes on 3 Sep. (Enclosure) - 3 pp.

23 Sep. 1782, No. 8

Intelligence re. French ships received by the Nottingham on 2 September. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

23 Sep. 1782, No. 9

Jul. 31, Bombay Castle. The Bombay Select Committee transmit to the Board Nos. A-N with their comments thereon; acquaint them how their financial difficulties are hampering their plan against Haidar Ali; request for supply of funds. (A.L.S.) - 6 pp.

23 Sep. 1782, No. 10

Jul. 24, Bombay Castle. An estimate of the probable receipts and disbursements of the Bombay Presidency and the settlements subordinate to it from 1 May 1782 to 30 April 1783. (Enclosure to above) - 12 pp.

23 Sep. 1782, No. A

Jul. 24, Bombay Castle. Abstract of arrears of pay, etc. due to the Bombay Presidency and its subordinate settlements on 30 June 1782. (Enclosure) - 3 pp.

23 Sep. 1782, No. B

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Jul. 5, Bombay. A Statement of goods with their prices. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

23 Sep. 1782, No. C

Jul. 23, Bombay. An account of bills and certificates drawn on the Court of Directors. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

23 Sep. 1782, No. D

Apr. 16. Remarks of T. Goddard relating to the troops required for service in the Carnatic and for the defence of the British settlements on the Coromandal Coast; also discusses the plan against Mysorians and comments on the peace with the Marathas. (Minute - Enclosure) - 13 pp.

23 Sep. 1782, No. E

Feb. 22; Mar. 18,19,26,27,30; Apr. 3,5; May 3. Correspondence of F.M. Humberston with the Madras Select Committee, Resident at Tellicherry (W. Freeman), W. Abington and the Bombay Select Committee regarding the surrender of Calicut and the proposed attack on Cochin. (9 letters - Enclosures) - 31 pp.

23 Sep. 1782, No. F *

May 28, Bombay. W. Abington reports to the Bombay Select Committee his arrival there and explains his refusal to join Col. Humberston in reducing Cochin; encloses a copy of his letter to the King of Travancore and other papers.

Mar. 10, Calicut. W. Abington intimates to Rama Varma of the orders received by him to restore Malabar Princes to their ancient dominions and reduce Haider Ali's powers on the Coast.

Calicut, Mar. 28. Maj. Abington reports to Col. Humberston the movements and motives of Malabar Princes and Haider Ali's army.

General orders issued by Col. Humberston to Company's forces in Calicut. (Enclosures) - 19 pp.

23 Sep. 1782, No. G

---

* There is a duplicate of this Consultation bearing No. J (23 Sep.).

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

May 31, Bombay. R. Gambier (Member of Bombay Council) communicates to the Bombay Select Committee his observations on the intended establishment of peace with the Marathas and proposed expedition against Haidar Ali; recommends certain measures for improving the finances of Bombay Presidency. (Enclosure) - 7 pp.

23 Sep. 1782, No. H

Nana Phadnavis refers to T. Goddard about the camping of British troops at Surat; states that friendship has not yet been established between the British and the Peshwa (Received at Bombay, 10 June). (Enclosure) - 1 p.

23 Sep. 1782, No. I

Jan. 4, London. Lawrence Sulivan and Sir William James (Members of Court of Directors) intimate to the Bombay Select Committee that Le Motte, Piquet, will sail with certain French ships to attack St. Helena. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

23 Sep. 1782, No. K

Mar. 22, 30; Apr. 10. Correspondence of J. Sulivan with the Bombay Select Committee and F.M. Humberston relating to the encounter with the French, surrender of Cuddalor, intended attack by the French and Haidar Ali and the movements of certain French ships. (4 letters - enclosures) - 9 pp.

23 Sep. 1782, No. L

Mar. 23, 31; Apr. 18, Bombay Castle. The Bombay Select Committee intimate to W. Abington their approval of the proposal for annexing Calicut; suggest to take measures against Haidar Ali and for an attack on Malabar. (2 letters - enclosures) - 3 pp.

23 Sep. 1782, No. N

Sep. 26. Minutes of Consultation. Progs. 26 Sep. 1782.

Sep. 25. The Board transmit to the Madras Select Committee a copy of No. 2 below. - 2 pp.

26 Sep. 1782, No. 1

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Sep. 25. The Board convey their appreciation to E. Hughes for his gallantry in the late action against the French and express their views for the establishment of a proper station for the fleet during the coming monsoon. - 6 pp.

26 Sep. 1782, No. 2

Aug. 22, Choultry Plain. E. Coote reports to the Board the conduct of the army during the relief of Nellore; complains against the Madras Government for frequently calling him to vindicate his conduct; recommends Charles Clifton for minor cadetship; intimates about the support which Haidar Ali is extending to the French from Cuddalore; reports the capture of the Indus (schooner); encloses Nos. A-H with his comments thereon. (A.L.S.) - 6 pp.

26 Sep. 1782, No. 3

Verbatim report of peace conference held between Haidar Ali and Srinivas Rao on 14 and 15 July. (Enclosure to above) - 40 pp.

*

Progs. 26.Sep. 1782, No.A

Aug. 12, Nellore. E. Coote intimates to Madras Select Committee his arrival at Nellore with his army; dwells on the difficulties experienced on the march; communicates certain intelligence about Haidar Ali, Tipu and the French. (Enclosure) - 5 pp.

*

Progs. 26 Sep. 1782, No. AA

Aug. 15, Camp at Chincar. E. Coote reports to the Madras Select Committee the encounter with Haidar Ali at Vellore. (Enclosure) - 7 pp.

26 Sep. 1782, No. B

Raghuram, Subaram and Raghavacheri (Company's Amildars in Carnatic) submit a petition to G. Macartney for help.

G. Macartney ask W. Ross to supply rice to E. Coote at Chinglaput.

---

* Original Consultations are missing.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Aug. 6. W. Ross explain to E. Coote his inability to supply rice to the latter at Chingleput. (4 letters- Enclosures) - 4 pp.

Aug. 8, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee convey their approval to E. Coote of his measures for the security of Fort St. George; inform him about their plan to supply rice to him at Chingleput; enclose some papers with their comments. (Enclosures)- 4 pp.

26 Sep. 1782, No. C

Aug. 19, Camp Cookatore Plain. E. Coote intimates the Madras Select Committee the non-delivery of rice at Chingleput by the agent and also reports about collection of revenues from the amildars of Carnatic. (Enclosures) - 8 pp.

26 Sep. 1782, No. D

Jun. 29, Goa. R. Henshaw, Resident at Goa, requests E. Coote for indemnification for the purchase of a complete field train of artillery which he has bought from the French, who brought it for the use of Basalat Jang. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

26 Sep. 1782, No. E

Aug. 8, Camp Raminacherry. E. Coote informs R. Henshaw that his request for indemnification for the purchase of field train of artillery will be referred to the Board for orders. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

26 Sep. 1782, No. F

Aug. 10, Cuddalore. J. Eda (Chief Officer of the Indus) reports to E. Coote the capture of Indus by Lefine and Bellona frigates. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

26 Sep. 1782, No. G

Muhammad Ali Khan forwards to Nekhraj (Peshkar of Raja of Mysore), under his seal an agreement executed between the Nawab and the Raja of Mysore stipulating the delivery of Trichinopoly from the former to the latter. (Enclosure)- 2 pp.

26 Sep. 1782, No. H

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Aug. 26, Choultry Plain. E. Coote forwards to the Board Nos. I and K below. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

26 Sep. 1782, No. 4

Aug. 22, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee request the presence of E. Coote at the meetings of the Committee for his opinion relating to the proposed expedition against Haidar Ali on the Malabar Coast, the steps to be taken in consequence of the conduct of the French in delivering the Englishmen to Haidar Ali and also for reduction of army expenses. (Enclosure to above) - 5 pp.

26 Sep. 1782, No. I

Aug. 26, Choultry Plain. E. Coote intimates to the Madras Select Committee, his views on the various points raised by them in their foregoing letter. (Enclosure) - 11 pp.

26 Sep. 1782, No. K

Sep. 23, Fort William. G. Stibbert forwards to the Board No. 5 below; reports on the arrangements made for the movements of artillery and regiment of sepoys which are to form a part of the detachment under J. Cumming for Asafud-Daulah's assistance. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

26 Sep. 1782, No. 5

Sep. 8. J. Morgan reports to G. Stibbert the despatch of a regiment of sepoys from Cawnpore to Farrukhabad to assist Asafud-Daulah's Sazawal in collecting tribute from Farrukhabad. (Enclosure to above) - 1 p.

26 Sep. 1782, No.5 (A)

Sep. 14, Lucknow. N. Middleton reports to the Board about dissussions among Mirza Shafi Khan, Afrasiyab Khan and others for the Vizarat of Delhi on Najaf Khan's death. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

26 Sep. 1782, No. 6

Sep. 15, Lucknow. N. Middleton reports to the Board about the surrender of Najaf Quli Khan and the probability of a speedy settlement of the government under the administration of Mirza Shafi Khan. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

26 Sep. 1782, No. 7

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Sep. 23. The Board appoint J. Bristow as Resident at the Court of the Vazir and give him instructions regarding the discharge of his duties. - 5 pp.

26 Sep. 1782, No. 8

Sep. 30. Minutes of Consultation. Progs. 30 Sep. 1782

Sep. 16, Lucknow. N. Middleton informs J.P. Auriol that the agreement entered into at Chunar bearing the signature of the Governor General has been lodged at the Vazir's office as a public record. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

30 Sep. 1782, No. 1

Sep. 16, Lucknow. N. Middleton submits to the Board No. 3 below for their orders. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

30 Sep. 1782, No. 2

Asafud-Daulah suggests to N. Middleton that J. Morgan should march with his brigade from Cawnpore to Etawah. (Enclosure to above) - 1 p.

30 Sep. 1782, No. 3

Sep. 17, Lucknow. N. Middleton intimates to the Board the changes adopted by him for the collection of revenues and to check the amils from carrying on old practices; reports the improper conduct of Faizullah Khan in working against the Vazir and suggests measures to check him. (Copy) - 5 pp.

30 Sep. 1782, No. 4

Sep. 18, Lucknow. N. Middleton transmits to the Board No. 6 below. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

30 Sep. 1782, No. 5

Sep. 18, Lucknow. Correspondence between N. Middleton and R. Johnson regarding the return of the latter to the Bengal Presidency. (Enclosures to above) - 1 p.

30 Sep. 1782, No. 6

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Sep. 19, Lucknow. N. Middleton reports to the Board the occurrences at Delhi relating to the appointment of Muhammad Shafi Khan to the office of Mir Bakshi in place of Najaf Khan; intimates the reported action between the forces of Afrasiyab Khan and Muhammad Beg Khan Hamadani. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

to by the King to [illegible]

30 Sep. 1782, No. 7

Sep. 18, Lucknow. R. Johnson informs the Board of his intention to leave Lucknow as ordered. (A.L.S.) - 1 p. *

30 Sep. 1782, No. 8

Sep. 30. The Board direct J. Morgan to march to Etawah as desired by the Vazir, as a separate force under J. Cumming has been ordered to March from Dinapore for Vazir's assistance. 2 pp.

30 Sep. 1782, No. 9

[illegible]

Oct. 3. Minutes of Consultation. Progs. 3 Oct. 1782.

Sep. 12, Superb in Madras Road. E. Hughes intimates the Board the cause of his delay in arriving at Trincomali; reports the encounter between the English and the French squadrons and also about the fall of Trincomali. (A.L.S.)- 9 pp.

3 Oct. 1782, No. 1

An account of the capture of Trincomali by the French after an engagement with the English squadron under E. Hughes on 3 September. (Enclosure to above) - 7 pp. *

3 Oct. 1782, No. A.

Aug. 30, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee intimate to the Board the reasons for differences of opinion between them and E. Coote; regret Coote's uncharitable attitude and refer to his charges re. interference in military affairs. (A.L.S.) - 29 pp.

3 Oct. 1782, No. 2

Cons.

* Please also see 30 September, No. 6.

Cons. ** Please also see 23 September, No. 8. Not recorded in the Proceedings.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

* Oct. 4, Fort William, Accountant General's Office. Abstract account of supplies from the Bengal Government to Fort St. George from 31 July 1780 to 1 May 1782. - 1 p. **

3 Oct. 1782, No. 4

* Oct. 4, Fort William, Accountant General's Office. Abstract account of the supplies from the Bengal Government to Madras Presidency from 30 April 1781 to 1 September 1782. - 1 p.

3 Oct. 1782, No. 5

Oct. 3. The Board inform the Madras Select Committee that to give any reply in detail on their dispute with E. Coote will aggravate rather than reconcile their differences; comment on the distressed state of affairs. - 6 pp.

3 Oct. 1782, No. 6

Sep. 15, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee report to the Board the return of the Medea and her convoy; forward Nos. 8-12 below. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

3 Oct. 1782, No. 7

Capt. Erasmas Gower (Captain of the Medea) reports to E. Hughes the request made to him by E. Coote to proceed southward with his convoy; explains why he could not comply with Coote's orders. (Enclosure to above) - 5 pp.

3 Oct. 1782, No. 8

Sep. 15, Fort St. George. J. Huddleston reports to E. Coote the return of E. Gower with the grain vessels under his convoy and his future movements. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

3 Oct. 1782, No. 9

Sep. 9, Headquarters Red Hills. G. Tyler (Assistant Secretary to E. Coote) intimates to E. Gower that the army encamped on the Red Hills is awaiting his arrival with provisions. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

3 Oct. 1782, No. 10

---

* That is the date given both in the Consultation and in the Progs.

** Consultation No. 3 is wanting; not recorded in the Progs.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Intelligence received from Jean La Eas, a French deserter, describing the condition of the garrison at Cuddalore. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

3 Oct. 1782, No. 11

Oct. 10, Fort William. Abstract of the disposition of the forces within the provinces proposed by G. Stibbert. 1 p.

*

10 Oct. 1782, No. 12

Oct. 14. Minutes of Consultation. Progs. 14 Oct. 1782.

Oct. 3. The Board inform E. Hughes that gunpowder has been despatched for his use by the Combustion to Fort St. George since July; also intimate about the remittance made to Fort St. George by the same boat. (Enclosure No. 2 below)- 2 pp.

14 Oct. 1782, No. 1

Sep. 30, Fort William. Statement of supplies sent to Bombay Presidency by the Board from 30 April to 1 September 1782. - 1 p.

14 Oct. 1782, No. 2

Oct. 14. The Board criticize the Bombay Select Committee for not extending their full cooperation and help to Fort St. George in their plan against Haidar Ali in Carnatic; exhort them to stand help for relief of Carnatic; dwell on their financial difficulties and certain other subjects of mutual interests between the two Presidencies. 17 pp.

14 Oct. 1782, No. 3

Oct. 14. The Board transmit to the Madras Select Committee a copy of the foregoing letter with a request to forward it to E. Hughes. - 1 p.

14 Oct. 1782, No. 4

---

* Neither the Proceedings nor the Body Sheets give any indication whether any meeting of the Board was held on 10 October. The Consultation is not included in the Progs. and their is no document bearing No. 1.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Sep. 28, Ganjam. The Ganjam Council request the Board to supply certain military stores as indented and furnish some artillery men to protect them from the sudden attack by the French. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

14 Oct. 1782, No. 5

Sep. 28, Ganjam. Indent of ordnance and military stores required for the garrison at Ganjam. (Enclosure to above) - 2 pp.

14 Oct. 1782, No. 6

Oct. 14. The Board inform the Ganjam Council that their indent for ordnance and military stores has been sent to the Board of Ordnance, and their request for artillery men to the C.-in-C. - 1 p.

14 Oct. 1782, No. 7

Oct. 3, Fort William. J. Miller (Acting Accountant General) submits to the Board the annual estimate of the receipt and disbursements for the current year (1782-83). (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

14 Oct. 1782, No. 8

Oct. 13, Fort William. G. Stibbert submits to the Board No. 10 below with his comments thereon. (A.L.S.)- 2 pp.

14 Oct. 1782, No. 9

Sep. 18, Fort William. G. Stibbert requests J. Morgan to furnish him with the news relating to the security of the Vazir's dominions.

Oct. 1, Camp near Cawnpore. J. Morgan intimates to G. Stibbert the reasons for not supplying the intelligence regarding the affairs in the Vazir's dominions. (Enclosures to above) - 4 pp.

14 Oct. 1782, No. 10

Oct. 21. Minutes of Consultation. Progs. 21 Oct. 1782.

Oct. 21. Observations of the Board censuring N. Middleton for not quelling the disturbances in Asafud-Daulah's country and disapproving his proposed financial arrangement between Faizullah Khan and the Nawab Vazir. (Minute) - 2 pp.

21 Oct. 1782, No. 1

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

* Oct. 21. The Board forward to J. Bristow copy of a letter from N. Middleton dated 17 September proposing certain measures against Faizullah Khan. - 1 p.

** Progs. 21 Oct. 1782, No. 1(A)

Oct. 18, Fort William. G. Stibbert submits to the Board an extract of a letter from Major J. Landeg (commanding a detachment in Benares) relating to his march from Dinapore to Vazir's dominions. (A.L.S.) - 1 p.

21 Oct. 1782, No. 2

Oct. 9, Benares. J. Landeg informs to G. Stibbert regarding the halting of the troops under his command for receiving the arrears of pay. (Enclosure to above) - 2 pp.

21 Oct. 1782, No. 3

Oct. 13, Dinapore. J. Cumming reports to the Board about the progress made in raising a detachment for Asafud-Daulah's help. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

21 Oct. 1782, No.4

Oct. 19. The Board inform the Madras Select Committee regarding the action they have taken on hearing the loss of Trincomali; comments on the encounters between the squadron under the command of E. Hughes and the French fleet; brief them on the policy to be followed towards Haidar Ali in case of peace with Poona Darbar. - 27 pp.

21 Oct. 1782, No. 5

Oct. 24. Minutes of Consultation. Progs. 24 Oct. 1782

Oct. 23. W. Hastings submits for the Board's perusal the instructions which he proposes to give to J. Bristow re. procedure to be adopted for furnishing military aid to Asafud-Daulah. (Minute) - 1 p.

24 Oct. 1782, No.1

Oct. 24. The decision of the Board that the instructions for the present be not entered on records but left in the Governor General's possession until a future period. (Resolution) - 1 p.

Progs. 24 Oct. 1782

---

* Please see No. 4 of 30 September.
** Original Consultation is missing.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

W. Hastings submits to the Board the disposition of the various detachments stationed in Asafud-Daulah's dominions as delivered by G. Stibbert; also elaborates the procedure to be adopted for furnishing military aid to Asafud-Daulah. (Minute) - 4 pp.

24 Oct. 1782, No. 2

Oct. 23. Disposition of the forces in Oudh and in the district of Benaras. (Enclosure to above) - 1 p.

24 Oct. 1782, No. 3

Oct. 24. The Board direct J. Morgan and W. Blair to issue orders to all the officers of the detachments in the different parts of the Vazir's dominions, to return to their original posts.- 2 pp.

24 Oct. 1782, No. 4

Oct. 24. The Board give certain instructions to J. Bristow regarding the troops which have been detached from the stations at Cawnpore and Chunar for the internal defence or other service in the Vazir's dominions. - 3 pp.

24 Oct. 1782, No. 5

Nov. 11. Minutes of Consultation. Progs. 11 Nov.1782.

Oct. 10, Fort William. G. Stibbert conveys to the Board his views on the capture of Trincomali by the French and E. Hughes declaration to go to Bombay with his squadron for the safety of the British ships during the monsoon; suggests disposition of the forces in the Company's territories to guard them against the invasions from the French as well as the Marathas. (A.L.S.) - 8 pp.

11 Nov. 1782,,No. 1

Oct. 10, Fort William. Abstract of the disposition of the forces within the Company's territories proposed by G. Stibbert. (Enclosure to above) - 1 p.

Progs. 11 Nov. 1782, No. 2*

---

* Original Consultation dated 11 November No. 2 is missing.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Nov. 11. The opinion of the Board on the G. Stibbert's letter suggesting distribution of forces for the defence of the provinces.

Progs. 11 Nov. 1782

Oct. 16, Fort William. G. Stibbert informs the Board r. his inability to detach any more Europeans, invalid or others, for the defence of Ganjam. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

11 Nov. 1782, No.2(A)

Oct. 19, Fort St. George. J. Huddleston reports to J.P. Auriol the arrival of the Juno (H.M.'s ship) and also about E. Hughes' plan to join R. Bickerston and proceed against the French squadron at Cuddalore. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

11 Nov. 1782, No. 3

Oct. 18, Juno off Madras. Captn. J. Montagus (Commander of the Juno) submits to the Governor of Madras certain intelligence regarding R. Bickerston and his fleet and convoy. (Enclosure to above) - 2 pp.

11 Nov. 1782, No. 4

Oct. 17, Sindia's camp, Parsoli (in Udaipur Distt.). D. Anderson reports to the Governor General details of his negotiations with Bhao Bakhshi (Sindia's minister) r. treaty of peace with Poona Darbar. (Copy) - 4 pp.

11 Nov. 1782, No.5(A)

Nov. 15. W. Hastings places before the Board the undermentioned minute and requests the Board to record the same in the Proceedings and that a copy of it be sent to the Court of Directors. (Minute) - 2 pp.

11 Nov. 1782, No. 5(B)

Nov. 8. Observations of W. Hastings on the resolution of the Court of Directors to remove the Governor General and some of his colleagues in Council from their offices and recall them to England; refute the charges of maladministration, etc. levelled against him by the Court of Directors. (Minute) - 14 pp.

11 Nov. 1782, No.5(C)

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Oct. 25, Sindia's camp, Motorolly. D. Anderson gives an account to Lt. J. Anderson of his conference with Bhao Bakhshi in connection with the proposed treaty with the Marathas. (Copy) - 10 pp.

11 Nov. 1782, No.6

Oct. 26. D. Anderson gives a further account to J. Anderson of his conference with Bhao Bakhshi. (Copy) - 4 pp.

11 Nov. 1782, No. 7

Nov. 18. Minutes of Consultation. Progs. 18 Nov. 1782

Sep. 30, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee transmit to the Board Nos. A-O with their comments thereon; explain in details their dealings with E. Coote; inform about latter's illness and appointment of Maj. Gen. J. Stuart as C.-in-C; discuss their plan against Haidar Ali and the French; reconnoitre situation on the coast vis-a-vis the French and express their inability to spare European reinforcement for Bengal; report the movement and plan of the English fleet under E. Hughes; enquire whether J. Sulivan is authorised to conclude agreement with the Raja of Mysore. (A.L.S.) - 15 pp.

18 Nov. 1782, No. 1

Sep. 12, Headquarters, Tindivanam. E. Coote reports to the Madras Select Committee the scarcity of food-stuff and explain how the same is affecting his plans against the French; comments on the fall of Trincomali. (Enclosure to above) - 2 pp.

18 Nov. 1782, No. A

Sep. 13, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee give an account to E. Coote of the operations of E. Hughes since his arrival with his squadron; request him for reinforcements for the protection of Negapatam which is expecting an attack from the enemy. (Enclosure) - 4 pp.

18 Nov. 1782, No. B

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Sep. 15, Fort St. George. J. Huddleston intimates to E. Coote the return of E. Gower to Madras with the grain vessels under his convoy; informs that the men and material will be sent to him on receiving information about his whereabout; forwards intelligence re. the intended operations against M. Suffrain. (Enclosure) - 1 p.

18 Nov. 1782, No. C

Sep. 18, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee request the presence of E. Coote at the meeting of the Council to discuss the critical state of affairs. (Enclosure) - 1p.

18 Nov. 1782, No. D

Sept. 17, Camp at Chinnepermacoil. J. Stuart requests the Madras Select Committee to send provisions for the army to march against Cuddalore; discusses plan against M. Suffrain. (Enclosure) - 3 pp.

18 Nov. 1782, No. E

Sep. 22, Fort St. George. Proceedings of the Madras Select Committee relating to the measures to be adopted against the French.

Sep. 20, Fort St. George. E. Hugas express to the Madras Select Committee his inability to postpone sailing to Bombay and to help in the attack on Cuddalore.

Sep. 21, Choultry Plain. E. Coote communicates to the Madras Select Committee his opinion regarding the operation against Cuddalore; views of the President thereon. (Enclosures) - 8 pp.

18 Nov. 1782, No. F

Sep. 20, Fort St. George. Proceedings of the Madras Select Committee regarding their decision to invite J. Stuart in place of E. Coote.

Sep. 19, Choultry Plain. E. Coote intimates to the Madras Select Committee his inability to attend the meeting of the Council and recommends J. Stuart to fill his place.

Sep. 18, Fort St. George. William Ross (Agent Victualler at Madras) makes certain observations to the Governor of Madras on the supply of rice to the army.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

Statements giving details of provisions, cash and troops at Fort St. George; European and Indian artillary and infantry at Tanjore, Negapatam, Trichinopoly, etc; account of the rice expected from Bengal and the Council's minutes thereon; report of W. Ross on demands made upon him.

Opinion of J. Stuart regarding the movement of the army to Cuddalore. (Enclosures) -16 pp.

18 Nov. 1782, No. G

Sep. 23, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee convey to E. Coote their approval re. his plan against Cuddalore. (Enclosure) - 1p.

18 Nov. 1782, No. H

Sep. 23, Earl of Hertford (Indiaman), Madras Road. E. Coote suggests to the Madras Select Committee supply of Europeans from the coast for service in Bengal (Enclosure) - 3pp.

18 Nov. 1782, No. I

Sep. 25, On the board the Earl of Hertford. E. Coote conveys to the Madras Select Committee his satisfaction on the measures adopted by them in executing the operation against the French at Cuddalore; recommends the army to protect the British possessions in Madras and Bengal; intimates his intention to proceed to Bengal due to ill health. (Enclosure) - 3 pp.

18 Nov. 1782, No. K

Sep. 25, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee communicate to E. Coote their views on the requirements of troops in Bengal and their supply from the forces on the coast; comment on the recommendation of J. Stuart to send 300 Europeans to Negapatam for protection against the French invasion. (Enclosure) - 5 pp.

18 Nov. 1782, No. L

Sep. 26, on board the Earl of Hertford. E. Coote intimates to the Madras Select Committee, that he has given orders for forming a detachment to go to the south and has recommended Capt. Bishop to be appointed as commander of the Tanjore sibandi corps. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

18 Nov. 1782, No.M

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

Oct. 1, Fort St. George. Statements showing the number of tents wanted for the troops in the field and for the use of the garrison at Fort St. George. (Enclosure) - 1p.

18 Nov. 1782, No. N

Jul. 10, 23, Tanjore. Letters from J. Sullivan to E. Coote giving details of his negotiations with Tirumala Rao (Agent of Rani Laxmi Ammani) re. proposed treaty with the Raja of Mysore. (Enclosures - 2 letters) - 15 pp.

18 Nov. 1782, No. O *

Sep. 30, Fort St. George. J. Stuart informs the Board that he has requested the Madras Select Committee to submit to the Board the proceedings of the Committee re. his claim for a seat in Madras Council by virtue of his succession to Coote as C-in-C.(A.L.S.) - 1 p.

18 Nov. 1782, No. 2

Nov. 18. The Board recommend to the Madras Select Committee that J. Stuart be allotted a seat in the Madras Council. - 2 pp.

18 Nov. 1782, No. 3

Nov. 18. The Board forward to J. Stuart a copy of their foregoing letter to Fort St. George for his information. - 1p.

18 Nov. 1782, No. 4

Nov. 15, Ghiretti. E. Coote expresses his opinion to Board on the reinforcements and provisions which the army on the Coromandel Coast requires from Madras Presidency during the ensuing campaign against the enemy; suggests that the Board [illegible] /Bombay should insist upon/ Government to maintain peace with the Marathas. (A.L.S.) - 11 pp.

18 Nov. 1782, No. 5

Nov. 17, Ghiretti. E. Coote forwards to the Board No. 7 below with his comments thereon; accuses Madras Government of provoking mutiny in the army. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

18 Nov. 1782, No. 6

---

* Not recorded in the Progs. Volume.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

Oct. 27, Fort St. George. J. Stuart reports to E. Coote re. the mutinous state of army on the Coromandel Coast for want of sufficient quantity of rice for the troops under his command. (Enclosure to above) - 5 pp.

18 Nov. 1782, No. 7

Nov. 18. The Board express their concern to E. Coote on the situation on Malabar Coast and intimate the measures they have resolved to take to launch a powerful attack upon Haidar Ali's dominions and to help Madras Presidency for the defence of the Carnatic; request him to proceed to Fort St. George as early as possible to take command of the army in view of deteriorating military situation. - 3 pp.

18 Nov. 1782, No.8 A

Nov. 18. J.P. Auriol transmits to the Board of Ordnance a corrected indent for tents for the use of the army at Fort St. George. - 3 pp.

18 Nov. 1782, No.8B

Nov. 15. The Board give to E. Coote details of the provision and equipage supplied to Madras Presidency from Bengal since 1 August for the relief of the Presidency and support of the war in the Carnatic. - 6 pp.

18 Nov. 1782, No. 9

Nov. 18. J. Staples desires that the Bombay Govt. should be asked to despatch the recruits meant for Bengal. (Minute) - 2 pp.

Progs. 18 Nov. 1782

Oct. 22, Fort William. R. Johnson submits to the Board information on the nature of bills received from N. Middleton. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

18 Nov. 1782, No. 10 *

Nov. 5, Camp near Cawnpore. J. Morgan assures the Board to submit a report whenever any detachment of troops is ordered away from Cawnpore. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

18 Nov. 1782, No. 12 **

---

* Consultation is incomplete.

** Consultation No.11 is wanting both in the Proceedings and in the Consultation.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Nov. 22. Minutes of Consultation. Progs. 22 Nov. 1782.

Nov. 4, Lucknow. J. Bristow informs the Board that in obedience to their orders he will return some of the regiments to the brigade at Cawnpore which are detached for the Vazir's dominions; supports Asafud-Daulah's appeal for Company's help against refractory zamindars. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

22 Nov. 1782, No. 1

Nov. 4, Lucknow. J. Bristow reports to the Board Almas Ali Khan's disaffection towards Asafud-Daulah and criticises his ruthless methods of revenue collection. (A.L.S.) - 11 pp.

22 Nov. 1782, No. 2

Nov. 22. The Board's observations on the differences which have arisen between Asafud-Daulah and Faizullah Khan (Minute) - 3 pp.

22 Nov. 1782, No. 3 (A)

Nov. 4, Fort William. G. Stibbert submits to the Board an extract of news received from J. Morgan giving details of the state of affairs at Delhi after the death of Najaf Khan and scramble for power in the Court of Shah Alam. (A.L.S.) - 5 pp.

22 Nov. 1782, No. 3 (B)

Nov. 22. The Board convey their approval to J. Bristow of his conduct regarding the affairs at the Vazir's Court; refer to the bills claimed by the shroffs. -4 pp.

22 Nov. 1782, No. 4

Oct. 30, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee transmit to the Board Nos. 6-9 with their comments thereon; report the movements of the squadron under the command of Bickerton; inform about the despatch of certain ships to Bengal. (A.L.S.) - 5 pp.

22 Nov. 1782, No. 5

Oct. 19, Gibraltar off Madras. R. Bickerton reports to the Governor of Madras the despatch of certain convoys under Capt. H. MacDowall (of the Africa) with instructions to land troops at Fort St. George for E. Hughes' assistence. (Enclosure to above) - 3 pp.

22 Nov. 1782, No. 6

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Oct. 20, Fort St. George. G. Macartney suggests to R. Bickerton to reinforce E. Hughes' fleet for operations against the French fleet on Malabar Coast and for the capture of Trincomali. (Enclosure) - 6 pp.

22 Nov. 1782, No. 7

Oct. 24, Fort St. George. G. Macartney requests R. Bickerton to give instructions re. the disposition of the troops, which have arrived on the coast. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

22 Nov. 1782, No. 8

Oct. 29, Fort St. George. Cadets Francis Begg and Thomas Horner request the Madras Select Committee for their permission for mutual transfer. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

22 Nov. 1782, No. 9

Nov. 25. Minutes of Consultation. Progs. 25 Nov. 1782

Nov. 22, Gauhati. E. Coote thanks the Board for the compliments paid to him for his service, but expresses his regret that due to ill health, he will not be in a position to proceed to Madras to take over the command of the army. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

25 Nov. 1782, No. 1

Nov. 10, Lucknow. J. Bristow forewards to the Board Nos. 3 and 4. (A.L.S.)- 1 p.

25 Nov. 1782, No. 2

Nov. 8, Camp near Jaunpur. William Roberts (commanding a detachment at Jaunpur) reports to J. Bristow the preparations of Umrao Singh (Zamindar in Jaunpur Dist.) to retake the fort of Garwara; requests his orders to march against him. (Enclosure to above) - 1 p.

25 Nov. 1782, No.3

Nov. 10, Lucknow. J. Bristow directs W. Roberts to proceed against Umrao Singh in co-operation with Attc Beg (Nawab Vazir's official). (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

25 Nov. 1782, No. 4

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Nov. 13, Lucknow. J. Bristow reports to the Board the depredations caused by the Sikhs in Delhi consequent on the death of Najaf Khan; narrates the intrigues of Khwajah Ain-ud-Din Khan (Faujdar at Darshagar) for acquiring sole faujdari of Rohilkhand. (A.L.S.) - 11 pp.

25 Nov. 1782, No. 5

Nov. 21, Fort William. G. Stibbert submits to the Board Nos. 7 and 8; comments on the powers conferred by the Court of Directors on J. Cumming as Commander at Fatehgarh and refers to the Board the dispute between Cumming and Morgan re. their respective military jurisdiction. (A.L.S.) - 3 pp.

25 Nov. 1782, No. 6

Nov. 9, Camp near Cawnpore. J. Morgan conveys to G. Stibbert his resentment on the independent command given to J. Cumming; encloses No. 9 below. (Enclosure to above) - 2 pp.

25 Nov. 1782, No. 7

Nov. 8, Cawnpore. J. Morgan informs J. Cumming that he has ordered the Field Commissary Ordnance at Cawnpore to comply with his (Cumming's) indent for ammunition and ordnance stores, though he has received no instructions from the Commander-in-Chief to the effect. (Enclosure) - 2 pp.

25 Nov. 1782, No. 8

Nov. 25, Fort William. G. Stibbert transmits to the Board Nos. 10 and 11 re. dispute between Cumming and Morgan over their respective military jurisdiction. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

25 Nov. 1782, No. 9

Nov. 6,8,11, Cawnpore, Lucknow. Correspondence between J. Cumming and J. Morgan re. supply of indented ordnance stores and their respective jurisdictions. (3 letters - Enclosure to above) - 3 pp.

25 Nov. 1782, No.10

Nov. 12, Lucknow. J. Cumming forwards to the Board copy of No. 8 above (a letter from J. Morgan) with his comments thereon; expresses concern and surprise over Morgan's attitude. (A.L.S. - Enclosure) - 2 pp.

25 Nov. 1782, No. 11

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Nov. 25. The Board give to J. Morgan instructions re. his military jurisdiction; forward No. 13 below. - 2 pp.

25 Nov. 1782, No. 12

Nov. 25. The Board give to J. Cumming instructions re. his military jurisdiction; enclose copy of foregoing letter.- 1 p.

25 Nov. 1782, No.13

Nov. 25. The Board inform the Board of Trade of their decision to close the despatches of the Indiamen which have been laden for Europe on 30 November. - 1 p.

25 Nov. 1782, No. 14

Dec. 4. Minutes of Consultations Progs. 4 Dec. 1782.

Nov. 27. W. Hastings submits before the Board Nos. 2-5 with his observations thereon; accuses Drigbijai Singh of embezzlement and recommends his dismissal and confinement. (Minute) - 7 pp.

4 Dec. 1782, No. 1

Sep. 29, Nai Serai, Patna. W. Hastings conveys to W. Markham his approval of his suggestion for removing Dribhijai Singh from his position as naib and recommends Ali Ibrahim Khan in his place; gives him instruction for management of Benares affairs. (Enclosure to above) - 5 pp.

4 Dec. 1782, No. 2

Oct. 24, Benares. W. Markham reports to the Board the negligence on the part of Raja Mahip Narayan to pay the balance of the qist due on 21 September; charges Drigbijai Singh of inefficency and suggests his dismissal. (A.L.S.) (Enclosure)- 4 pp.

4 Dec. 1782, No. 3

Nov. 12, Benares. W. Markham intimates to the Board the probable loss which is likely to occur due to inefficiency of Drigbijai Singh in collecting revenues of Benares. (A.L.S.)- (Enclosure) - 4 pp.

4 Dec. 1782, No. 4

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

W. Markham brings to the notice of Drigbijai Singh the delay caused by the latter in paying up the qist; warns that he may be removed from his post of naib. (Translation-enclosure) - 2 pp.

4 Dec. 1782, No. 5

Nov. 14, Benares. W. Markham intimates to the Board that the Raja (Mahip Narayan Singh) and the old Rani (Gulab Kunwar, widow of Raja Balwant Singh) have vehemently declined, under pressure from Drigbjai Singh, to give their consent to the appointment of Jagat Deo Singh as the naib. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

4 Dec. 1782, No. 6

Nov. 28. Members of the Board (E. Wahlar, J.Macpherson and J. Stable) support Governor General's decision to dismiss Drigbijai Singh. (Minute) - 1 p.

4 Dec. 1782, No. 7

Dec. 4. The Board convey their approval to W. Markham of his action against Drigbijai Singh and in appointing Jagat Deo Singh as the naib. - 3 pp.

4 Dec. 1782, No. 8

Jul. 1, Calcutta. Saiyid Muhammad Asim Khan, Mubariz Jang (Diwan of Nawab of Arcot) represents to the Governor General against the interference of the Madras Government in the internal administration and management of revenues of Carnatic; suggests mode of payment of Nawab's debts. (Translation-Representation) - 20 pp. *

4 Dec. 1782, No. 9

Nov. 25, Calcutta. Saiyid Muhammad Asim Khan makes further representation to the Governor General on the same subject. (Translation-Memorial) - 27 pp. **

4 Dec. 1782, No.10

Dec. 4. Observations of the Board on the foregoing representations of Asim Khan. - 5 pp.

Progs. 4 Dec.1782

---

* Please see Calender of Persian Correspondence, Vol. VI, No. 543, pp. 192-99.

** Ibid, No. 631, pp. 226-29.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Dec. 12. Minutes of Consultation. Progs. 12 Dec. 1782

Oct. 30, Masulipatam. J. Grant (Chief at Masulipatam) reports to the Governor General the death of Shuja-ul-Mulk Basalat Jang (Nawab of Adoni); makes observations on the claims of succession at the Nawab's death and suggests restitution of Guntur to the Company. (A.L.S.) - 5 pp.

12 Dec. 1782, No. 1

Nov. 12, Masulipatam. Grant expresses his views to the Governor General with regard to the forces which might be necessary to keep in readiness for the restitution of Guntur Circar and the opposition which the Nizam is likely to offer; reports that the Nizam is engaged in occupying territories of Ihtisham-ud-Daulah, Nawab of Nirmal. (A.L.S.) - 4 pp.

12 Dec. 1782, No. 2

W. Hastings on the advice of the Commander-in-Chief (Stibbert) lays before the Board the relevant points from the letter from J. Stuart to the Commander-in-Chief relating to the state of affairs in the Carnatic; stresses on Nizam's friendship and disapproves Madras Govt.'s negotiations with Basalat Jang and Itishamud-Daulah. (Minutes) - 8 pp.

12 Dec. 1782, No. 3

Dec. 12. The Board convey to the Madras Select Committee their disapproval over the latter's negotiations with Ihtisham-ud-Daulah; acquaint them about their decision to take possession of Guntur; request them to supply information re. the forces in Madras Presidency; urge them to send regularly copies of their proceedings.- 6 pp.

12 Dec. 1782, No. 4

Dec. 16. Minutes of Consultation. Progs. 16 Dec. 1782.

W. Hastings lays before the Board his views on the advice received from D. Anderson, C. Chapman and J. Hollond concerning the progress of their negotiations for a peace with the Marathas; also eloborates on the attitude of various Maratha Chiefs, Nizam Ali Khan and Haider Ali towards the proposed treaty with Poona Darbar. (Minute) - 13 pp.

16 Dec. 1782, No. 1

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

Nov. 5, Nagpur. Charles Champman (Resident at Nagpur) reports to the Governor General the difficulties experienced by him in the negotiation of peace with the Marathas; also comments on Maratha politics and the attitude of Nizam Ali Khan towards the proposed peace treaty with the Poona Darbar. (A.L.S.) - 8 pp.

16 Dec. 1782, No. 2

Nov. 10, Nagpur. C. Chapman conveys to the Governor General his observations on the Maratha politics along with details of his negotiations for a peace treaty with the Marathas. (A.L.S.)- 5 pp.

16 Dec. 1782, No. 3

Mudhoji Bhonsal conveys to Nawab Imad-ud-Daulah (title of W. Hastings 'Pillar of the Empire') his views on the question of ratification of the Treaty of Salbai. (Translation-enclosure to above) - 11 pp.

16 Dec. 1782, No. 4 *

Mudhoji Bhonsla further acquaints Nawab Imad-ud-Daulah with his views on the for going subject; refers him Baniram Pandit for further particulars. (Translation-enclosure) - 11 pp.

16 Dec. 1782, No. 5

Sep. 24. W. Hastings explains to Mudhoji Bhonsla the reasons and the circumstances under which the Treaty of Salbai has been concluded with Poona Darbar through the mediation of Mahadji Sindia. - 8 pp.

16 Dec. 1782, No. 6

Sep. 27. W. Hastings informs Mudhoji Bhonsla that a treaty of peace has been concluded between the English and the Marathas; deplores the attitude of the ministers at Poona for not ratifying the same; states that no new clause can be entered in the treaty at this stage.

16 Dec. 1782, No. 7

---

*. Consultation No. 4 is not recorded in the Proceedings Volume. Please also see Calender of Persian Correspondence, Vol. VII, No. 642, pp. 234-36.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Dec. 19. Minutes of Consultation. Progs. 19 Dec. 1782

Nov. 25, Fort St. George. J. Stuart reports to E. Coote the state of affairs he has noticed concerning the army and the defence of Negapatam; submits a memorial from certain Field Officers with his comments thereon. (Copy) - 3 pp.

19 Dec. 1782, No. 1

Nov. 23. Instructions of E. Coote regarding the power given to Col. R. Long (Commanding the Southern Provinces) to blow up the fort of Negapatam. (Minute) - 5 pp.

Nov. 24, Fort St. George. J. Stuart expresses his opinion to J. Hudleston upon the draft of the letter to the Raja of Mysore.

Nov. 24, Fort St. George. J. Stuart intimates to the Madras Select Committee the recommendations of the Commander-in-Chief relating to the army intended for the next campaign.

Nov. 24, Fort St. George. Remarks of J. Stuart on the papers which are in circulation to the members of the Select Committee for establishing a new office to audit the accounts of the army. (Note) - 2 pp.

19 Dec. 1782, No. 2

Opinion of E. Coote on the minute of J. Stuart of 23 November relating to the defence of Negapatam and opposing Madras Government's suggestion re. demolition of fort at Negapatam. (Minute) - 4 pp.

19 Dec. 1782, No. 3

Dec. 19. The Board convey to Madras Select Committee their decision against their resolution to blow off the fort of Negapatam; dwell on the implications of peace with the Marathas and give them certain instruction thereon. - 17 pp.

19 Dec. 1782, No.4

Dec. 31. Minutes of Consultation. Progs. 31 Dec. 1782

Dec. 5, Fort St. George. The Madras Select Committee narrate to the Board the situation that they had to face consequent on the fall of Trincomali and explain why they wanted F.M. Humberston to continue his march against Haidar Ali towards Coimbatore; discuss the proposal of peace treaty with the Marathas. (A.L.S.) - 34 pp.

31 Dec. 1782, No.1(A)

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Dec. 10, Fort St. George. G. Macartney reports to the Board the movement of Haidar Ali to Chittoor and the rumour of his death; intimates the arrival of the Coventry and the Medea with three lakhs of rupees; forwards Nos. 2 and 3. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

31 Dec. 1782, No.1(B)

Nov. 27, Tanjore. J.C. Hippesley forwards to the Madras Select Committee an extract of a letter from the Resident at Anjengo informing about the movements of some ships. (Enclosure) - 3 pp.

31 Dec. 1782, No. 2

Nov. 26, Negapatam. E. Coote acquaints the Board of the action that took place between the British and the French fleets off Acheen (in Sumatra) and capture of two French battle ships by E. Hughes; reports the arrival of some French ships on the Malabar Coast. (Enclosure) - 3 pp.

31 Dec. 1782, No. 3

Dec. 9, Calcutta. E. Coote forwards to the Board No. 5 with his comments thereon. (A.L.S.) - 2 pp.

31 Dec. 1782, No. 4

Oct. 2, Madras. Muhammad Ali Khan represents to E. Coote the difficulties experienced by him and by the people of the Carnatic; requests for his intervention against Macartney's alleged misconduct. (Enclosure to above) - 3 pp.

31 Dec. 1782, No. 5

Dec. 31. J. Hollond informs the Board (which he attended on special invitation) that the Nizam Ali Khan is aware of the treaty lately concluded between the Madras Presidency and Muhammad Ali Khan for the division of revenues of Carnatic and has expressed his resentment over the same. (Notes) - 3 pp.

31 Dec. 1782, No.6

*SHARMA.D.C.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh